

# Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.2

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic submissions:  
[lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)

or

For registered users using the LG Upload Portal



## Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel:

Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year: 2018/19

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

### Printing Instructions

#### Showing / Hiding Columns

#### Showing / Clearing Highlights

### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure	
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 1	EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		mv-001
Vote 2 - Finance and administration	1.1	Mayor and Council: Councillors (009)	1.1 - Mayor and Council: Councillors (009)	FX0040010010010000000000000000000000
Vote 3 - Community and public safety	1.2	Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive: Municipal Ma	1.2 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive: M	FX0040010020010000000000000000000000
Vote 4 - Economic and environmental services	1.3	Internal Audit	1.3 - Internal Audit	FX0050010080010000000000000000000000
Vote 5 - Trading services	1.4	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	1.4 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ora	FX0050010010030000000000000000000000
Vote 6 - No votenumber	1.5	Administrative and Corporate Support: Public participation (008)	1.5 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Public participation (	FX0050010010040000000000000000000000
Vote 7 - No votenumber	1.6	No votenumber		nv
Vote 8 - No votenumber	1.7	No votenumber		nv
Vote 9 - No votenumber	1.8	No votenumber		nv
Vote 10 - No votenumber	1.9	No votenumber		nv
Vote 11 - No votenumber	1.10	No votenumber		nv
Vote 12 - No votenumber	Vote 2	Finance and administration		MV-002
Vote 13 - No votenumber	2.1	Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate Services (001)	2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate Services	FX0050010010010000000000000000000000
Vote 14 - No votenumber	2.2	Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury (050)	2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury (050)	FX0050010030010000000000000000000000
Vote 15 - No votenumber	2.3	Finance: Revenue (050)	2.3 - Finance: Revenue (050)	FX0050010040020000000000000000000000
	2.4	Fleet Management: Workshop & Fleet. (335) Corporate Services	2.4 - Fleet Management: Workshop & Fleet. (335) Corporate Ser	FX0050010050010000000000000000000000
	2.5	Human Resources: Human Resources (001) Corporate Services	2.5 - Human Resources: Human Resources (001) Corporate Ser	FX0050010060010000000000000000000000
	2.6	Information Technology: Information Technology (001) Corporate Servi	2.6 - Information Technology: Information Technology (001) Cor	FX0050010070010000000000000000000000
	2.7	Finance: Default	2.7 - Finance: Default	FX0050010049990000000000000000000000
	2.8	Finance: Asset Management (050)	2.8 - Finance: Asset Management (050)	FX0050010040030000000000000000000000
	2.9	Finance: Expenditure (050)	2.9 - Finance: Expenditure (050)	FX0050010040010000000000000000000000
	2.10	Supply Chain Management: Supply Chain (050)	2.10 - Supply Chain Management: Supply Chain (050)	FX0050010130010000000000000000000000
	Vote 3	Community and public safety		MV-003
	3.1	Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemetery (102) Com	3.1 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemetery	FX0010010030010000000000000000000000
	3.2	Community Halls and Facilities: Public Ammenities (300) Community S	3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities: Public Ammenities (300) C	FX0010010050010000000000000000000000
	3.3	Libraries and Archives: Library (002) Community Services	3.3 - Libraries and Archives: Library (002) Community Services	FX0010020130010000000000000000000000
	3.4	Community Parks (including Nurseries): Parks (104) Community Servi	3.4 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Parks (104) Commr	FX0013001002001000000000000000000000
	3.5	Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Servces (103)	3.5 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services	FX0050010010020000000000000000000000
	3.6	Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire (361) Community Services	3.6 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire (361) Community Service	FX0011001005001000000000000000000000
	3.7	No votenumber		nv
	3.8	No votenumber		nv
	3.9	No votenumber		nv
	3.10	No votenumber		nv
	Vote 4	Economic and environmental services		mv-004
	4.1	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): IDP. (8)	4.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): IDP. (8)	FX0010001002001000000000000000000000
	4.2	Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and City Engine	4.2 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement and	FX0010001006001000000000000000000000
	4.3	Economic Development/Planning: Social Development	4.3 - Economic Development/Planning: Social Development	FX0010001005001000000000000000000000
	4.4	Project Management Unit: Project Management (333)	4.4 - Project Management Unit: Project Management (333)	FX0010001007001000000000000000000000
	4.5	Roads: Roads (333) Infrastructure Planning & Development.	4.5 - Roads: Roads (333) Infrastructure Planning & Developmen	FX0012001004001000000000000000000000
	4.6	Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Protection Services (3	4.6 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Protection	FX0012001001001000000000000000000000
	4.7	Property Services: Estates (332)	4.7 - Property Services: Estates (332)	FX0050010100010000000000000000000000
	4.8	No votenumber		nv
	4.9	No votenumber		nv
	4.10	No votenumber		nv
	Vote 5	Trading services		mv-005
	5.1	Electricity: Electrical Services (382)	5.1 - Electricity: Electrical Services (382)	FX0020020010010000000000000000000000
	5.2	Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (110)	5.2 - Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (110)	FX0014001003001000000000000000000000
	5.3	No votenumber		nv
	5.4	No votenumber		nv
	5.5	No votenumber		nv
	5.6	No votenumber		nv
	5.7	No votenumber		nv
	5.8	No votenumber		nv
	5.9	No votenumber		nv
	5.10	No votenumber		nv
	Vote 6	No votenumber		nv
	6.1	No votenumber	6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	nv
	6.2	No votenumber		nv
	6.3	No votenumber		nv
	6.4	No votenumber		nv
	6.5	No votenumber		nv
	6.6	No votenumber		nv
	6.7	No votenumber		nv
	6.8	No votenumber		nv
	6.9	No votenumber		nv
	6.10	No votenumber		nv
	Vote 7	No votenumber		nv
	7.1	No votenumber	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	nv
	7.2	No votenumber		nv
	7.3	No votenumber		nv
	7.4	No votenumber		nv
	7.5	No votenumber		nv
	7.6	No votenumber		nv
	7.7	No votenumber		nv
	7.8	No votenumber		nv
	7.9	No votenumber		nv
	7.10	No votenumber		nv
	Vote 8	No votenumber		nv
	8.1	No votenumber	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	nv
	8.2	No votenumber		nv
	8.3	No votenumber		nv
	8.4	No votenumber		nv
	8.5	No votenumber		nv
	8.6	No votenumber		nv
	8.7	No votenumber		nv
	8.8	No votenumber		nv
	8.9	No votenumber		nv
	8.10	No votenumber		nv
	Vote 9	No votenumber		nv
	9.1	No votenumber	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	nv
	9.2	No votenumber		nv
	9.3	No votenumber		nv
	9.4	No votenumber		nv
	9.5	No votenumber		nv
	9.6	No votenumber		nv
	9.7	No votenumber		nv
	9.8	No votenumber		nv
	9.9	No votenumber		nv
	9.10	No votenumber		nv
	Vote 10	No votenumber		nv
	10.1	No votenumber	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	nv
	10.2	No votenumber		nv
	10.3	No votenumber		nv
	10.4	No votenumber		nv
	10.5	No votenumber		nv
	10.6	No votenumber		nv

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Contact Information			
A. GENERAL INFORMATION		1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.	
Municipality	KZN433 Greater Kokstad		
Grade			
Province	KZN KWAZULU-NATAL		
Web Address	www.kokstad.org.za		
e-mail Address			
B. CONTACT INFORMATION			
Postal address:			
P.O. Box	P O Box 8		
City / Town	Kokstad		
Postal Code	4700		
Street address			
Building	75		
Street No. & Name	Hope Street		
City / Town	Kokstad		
Postal Code	4700		
General Contacts			
Telephone number	039 797 6600		
Fax number	039 727 3676		
C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP			
Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	611111 5627 084	ID Number	810106 0713 086
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Z. Mhlongo	Name	N. Daniels
Telephone number	039 797 6605	Telephone number	039 797 6605
Cell number	082 799 0600	Cell number	079 945 3248
Fax number	039 727 3676	Fax number	039 727 3676
E-mail address	zolani.mhlongo@kokstad.gov.za	E-mail address	nwabisa.daniels@kokstad.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	761209 5442 088	ID Number	831122 0713 088
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	B.M. Mtolo	Name	Z. Mahonya
Telephone number	039 797 6600	Telephone number	039 797 6600
Cell number	081 875 2841	Cell number	073 596 6795
Fax number	039 727 3676	Fax number	039 727 3676
E-mail address	bheki.mtolo@kokstad.gov.za	E-mail address	zimkhitha.mahonya@kokstad.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number	661219 0155 081	ID Number	831122 0713 088
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	K. Walker	Name	Z. Mahonya
Telephone number	039 797 6605	Telephone number	039 797 6605
Cell number	079 660 0748	Cell number	073 596 6795
Fax number	039 727 3676	Fax number	039 727 3676
E-mail address	karen.walker@kokstad.gov.za	E-mail address	zimkhitha.mahonya@kokstad.gov.za
D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	650713 5706 081	ID Number	910810 1101 089
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	L.H. Mapholoba	Name	Z. Vendle
Telephone number	039 797 6601	Telephone number	039 797 6601
Cell number	083 262 4265	Cell number	
Fax number	039 727 3676	Fax number	039 727 3676
E-mail address	lmapholoba77@gmail.com	E-mail address	zizipho.vendle@kokstad.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	760529 5657 083	ID Number	821226 0072 080
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	T.L. Mketsu	Name	Z. Van Der Merwe
Telephone number	039 797 6613	Telephone number	039 797 6681
Cell number	076 208 6809	Cell number	084 775 7759
Fax number	039 727 3676	Fax number	039 727 3676
E-mail address	thando.mketsu@kokstad.gov.za	E-mail address	zenobia.vandermerwe@kokstad.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	710726 0468 084	ID Number	750726 0468 084
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Q. Deyi	Name	K. Nyokana
Telephone number	039 797 6623	Telephone number	039 797 6615
Cell number	083 487 5716	Cell number	
Fax number	086 298 5878	Fax number	039 727 3676
E-mail address	queendeyi96@gmail	E-mail address	khayagwinya05@gmail.com

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	810720 0491 087	ID Number	811023 5646 089
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	N. Mazwi	Name	B.Fingwa
Telephone number	039 797 6669	Telephone number	039 797 6738
Cell number	.	Cell number	073 308 3341
Fax number	086 298 5878	Fax number	039 727 3676
E-mail address	nandipha8107@gmail.com	E-mail address	fingwab@gmail.com
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

### KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	85,161	88,825	87,502	101,524	101,524	90,852	79,538	141,700	149,210	157,417
Service charges	104,623	123,074	128,596	133,228	135,054	104,830	70,221	150,936	159,009	167,754
Investment revenue	1,996	5,712	7,896	7,275	8,046	5,383	3,677	8,528	8,980	9,474
Transfers recognised - operational	55,825	56,810	55,835	60,673	62,808	51,716	38,922	61,064	58,774	63,635
Other own revenue	23,416	19,071	26,904	15,115	15,115	9,950	5,364	16,741	17,885	18,757
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	271,020	293,491	306,733	317,814	322,546	262,731	197,721	378,969	393,858	417,037
Employee costs	84,039	90,522	98,295	121,033	121,033	71,381	47,242	136,237	146,014	157,064
Remuneration of councillors	4,851	5,239	6,038	7,429	7,429	5,263	3,168	7,589	8,136	8,754
Depreciation & asset impairment	50,315	39,846	38,665	63,138	52,138	8,023	10,264	57,721	60,781	64,124
Finance charges	1,048	804	498	1,782	1,782	24	19	–	–	–
Materials and bulk purchases	68,479	75,886	80,967	94,829	94,829	65,358	49,273	103,168	108,634	114,606
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	57,411	41,736	79,119	81,899	89,329	51,055	35,218	100,476	105,801	111,602
Total Expenditure	266,143	254,033	303,582	370,111	366,541	201,104	145,183	405,192	429,366	456,150
Surplus/(Deficit)	4,877	39,459	3,151	(52,296)	(43,994)	61,627	52,538	(26,222)	(35,508)	(39,113)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	54,401	24,751	27,544	27,550	27,550	16,703	8,772	30,963	29,318	30,062
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	59,279	64,209	30,695	(24,746)	(16,444)	78,330	61,310	4,741	(6,190)	(9,051)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	59,279	64,209	30,695	(24,746)	(16,444)	78,330	61,310	4,741	(6,190)	(9,051)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	55,796	33,426	37,338	63,705	93,987	48,806	25,338	98,798	75,818	60,700
Transfers recognised - capital	52,344	29,794	22,013	27,550	33,550	27,550	8,772	30,963	29,318	30,062
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	3,452	3,632	15,325	36,155	60,437	21,256	16,566	67,835	46,500	30,638
Total sources of capital funds	55,796	33,426	37,338	63,705	93,987	48,806	25,338	98,798	75,818	60,700
Financial position										
Total current assets	84,555	132,750	173,042	158,782	232,999	232,999	226,093	175,109	180,208	186,065
Total non current assets	509,432	503,974	547,560	467,352	478,352	478,352	563,113	576,857	607,293	640,552
Total current liabilities	44,705	53,660	61,233	49,438	43,179	43,179	69,254	53,239	47,904	43,884
Total non current liabilities	22,616	19,702	13,720	18,611	18,611	18,611	14,223	13,720	13,720	13,720
Community wealth/Equity	526,667	563,361	645,649	558,085	649,561	649,561	705,729	685,007	725,877	769,013
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	97,973	71,649	76,677	42,619	39,916	58,725	70,872	59,711	42,296	42,360
Net cash from (used) investing	(55,796)	(33,426)	(37,338)	(63,705)	(93,987)	(38,515)	(25,917)	(98,798)	(75,818)	(60,700)
Net cash from (used) financing	(2,984)	(2,571)	(2,421)	(1,089)	(1,089)	(1,154)	(607)	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	52,715	88,367	125,285	103,109	70,124	169,055	169,633	88,533	55,011	36,671
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	52,716	88,639	125,285	95,667	169,884	169,884	169,885	132,920	139,964	147,663
Application of cash and investments	9,283	2,867	12,810	(21,663)	(21,693)	(10,082)	15,359	3,505	(584)	(3,315)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	43,433	85,772	112,474	117,330	191,577	179,966	154,526	129,415	140,548	150,978
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	503,974	547,560	468,464	479,464	479,464	564,226		579,170	609,606	642,864
Depreciation	50,315	39,846	38,665	63,138	52,138	52,138		57,721	60,781	64,124
Renewal of Existing Assets	55,796	33,426	37,338	–	–	–		–	–	–
Repairs and Maintenance	5,857	7,919	13,406	18,147	18,147	18,147		20,128	21,195	22,361
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	2,249	2,338	2,338	–	1,239	1,239	1,305	1,377
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	12,503	12,503	14,403	16,347	16,347	17,213	18,160
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	5	–	5	13	12	12	13	13	13	13
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–



**KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>179,601</b>	<b>159,299</b>	<b>170,837</b>	<b>174,080</b>	<b>170,986</b>	<b>137,562</b>	<b>214,076</b>	<b>221,815</b>	<b>235,533</b>
Executive and council		36,511	6,181	7,071	12,625	8,760	7,347	3,950	–	–
Finance and administration		143,090	153,118	163,766	161,454	162,225	130,215	210,126	221,815	235,533
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>5,194</b>	<b>7,121</b>	<b>9,766</b>	<b>3,798</b>	<b>9,848</b>	<b>4,573</b>	<b>4,722</b>	<b>4,764</b>	<b>5,024</b>
Community and social services		3,556	5,079	3,925	2,558	2,608	3,130	3,171	3,131	3,301
Sport and recreation		91	837	200	505	505	346	535	564	595
Public safety		1,547	1,206	5,641	735	6,735	1,097	1,016	1,070	1,128
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>35,270</b>	<b>26,354</b>	<b>23,707</b>	<b>24,224</b>	<b>24,224</b>	<b>4,023</b>	<b>25,437</b>	<b>24,770</b>	<b>25,923</b>
Planning and development		2,707	1,054	1,394	765	765	470	2,124	856	903
Road transport		32,562	25,300	22,313	23,459	23,459	3,554	23,313	23,914	25,020
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>105,289</b>	<b>124,712</b>	<b>129,968</b>	<b>143,263</b>	<b>145,089</b>	<b>133,260</b>	<b>165,698</b>	<b>171,828</b>	<b>180,619</b>
Energy sources		90,496	100,790	104,483	126,857	128,683	109,549	141,470	146,317	153,704
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		14,793	23,921	25,485	16,406	16,406	23,711	24,227	25,511	26,915
<b>Other</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>325,354</b>	<b>317,486</b>	<b>334,278</b>	<b>345,365</b>	<b>350,147</b>	<b>279,419</b>	<b>409,932</b>	<b>423,176</b>	<b>447,099</b>
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>		<b>135,224</b>	<b>128,458</b>	<b>129,555</b>	<b>171,940</b>	<b>166,761</b>	<b>85,434</b>	<b>171,448</b>	<b>182,948</b>	<b>193,490</b>
Executive and council		16,416	19,441	26,172	25,291	27,544	16,438	16,824	17,927	19,163
Finance and administration		118,808	109,017	103,383	146,649	139,216	68,997	151,030	161,211	170,276
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	3,594	3,811	4,051
<b>Community and public safety</b>		<b>17,182</b>	<b>18,639</b>	<b>15,199</b>	<b>18,056</b>	<b>14,178</b>	<b>9,891</b>	<b>19,879</b>	<b>21,210</b>	<b>22,704</b>
Community and social services		7,781	8,491	7,701	6,283	6,128	3,800	6,705	7,147	7,643
Sport and recreation		5,072	5,585	6,532	6,576	1,656	836	2,120	2,234	2,359
Public safety		4,329	4,563	966	5,197	6,394	5,254	11,054	11,828	12,702
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		<b>33,361</b>	<b>36,336</b>	<b>43,169</b>	<b>46,165</b>	<b>48,604</b>	<b>34,305</b>	<b>62,832</b>	<b>65,865</b>	<b>70,907</b>
Planning and development		9,913	10,966	15,054	17,998	17,821	9,717	24,258	25,311	27,552
Road transport		23,447	25,369	28,115	28,167	30,783	24,588	38,574	40,553	43,354
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		<b>87,708</b>	<b>98,840</b>	<b>115,659</b>	<b>133,949</b>	<b>137,051</b>	<b>71,475</b>	<b>151,033</b>	<b>159,344</b>	<b>169,049</b>
Energy sources		79,559	90,669	95,752	123,754	122,290	59,242	131,974	138,928	147,099
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		8,149	8,170	19,907	10,196	14,762	12,233	19,059	20,416	21,949
<b>Other</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>273,475</b>	<b>282,272</b>	<b>303,582</b>	<b>370,111</b>	<b>366,594</b>	<b>201,104</b>	<b>405,192</b>	<b>429,366</b>	<b>456,150</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>51,879</b>	<b>35,214</b>	<b>30,696</b>	<b>(24,746)</b>	<b>(16,447)</b>	<b>78,315</b>	<b>4,741</b>	<b>(6,190)</b>	<b>(9,051)</b>

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.



**KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		179,601	159,299	170,837	174,080	170,986	137,562	214,076	221,815	235,533
Executive and council		36,511	6,181	7,071	12,625	8,760	7,347	3,950	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	-	3,760	3,760	-	3,950	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		36,511	6,181	7,071	8,865	5,000	7,347	-	-	-
Finance and administration		143,090	153,118	163,766	161,454	162,225	130,215	210,126	221,815	235,533
Administrative and Corporate Support		143,071	152,190	1,225	1,002	1,002	184	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance	20	928	162,541	159,841	160,612	129,994	210,066	221,751	235,466	
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	-	60	60	27	60	63	67
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	551	551	10	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		5,194	7,121	9,766	3,798	9,848	4,573	4,722	4,764	5,024
Community and social services		3,556	5,079	3,925	2,558	2,608	3,130	3,171	3,131	3,301
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	1,754	2,273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	94	148	32	91	141	133	149	157	166	
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities	185	569	109	709	709	653	752	791	835	
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	1,522	2,089	3,784	1,758	1,758	2,344	2,270	2,182	2,300	
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	91	837	200	505	505	346	535	564	595	
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	91	837	56	505	505	346	535	564	595	
Recreational Facilities		-	144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	1,547	1,206	5,641	735	6,735	1,097	1,016	1,070	1,128	
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	1,547	1,206	5,641	735	6,735	1,097	1,016	1,070	1,128	
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	35,270	26,354	23,707	24,224	24,224	4,023	25,437	24,770	25,923
Planning and development	2,707	1,054	1,394	765	765	470	2,124	856	903
<i>Billboards</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDS)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,313	2	2
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>	575	539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>	2,133	514	1,394	765	765	470	811	854	901
<i>Project Management Unit</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	32,562	25,300	22,313	23,459	23,459	3,554	23,313	23,914	25,020
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>	16,011	8,433	788	5,905	5,905	3,552	6,259	6,591	6,954
<i>Pounds</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>	16,552	16,867	21,525	17,554	17,554	1	17,053	17,323	18,067
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	105,289	124,712	129,968	143,263	145,089	133,260	165,698	171,828	180,619
Energy sources	90,496	100,790	104,483	126,857	128,683	109,549	141,470	146,317	153,704
<i>Electricity</i>	90,496	100,790	104,483	126,857	128,683	109,549	141,470	146,317	153,704
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	14,793	23,921	25,485	16,406	16,406	23,711	24,227	25,511	26,915
<i>Recycling</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>	14,793	23,921	25,485	16,406	16,406	23,711	24,227	25,511	26,915
<i>Street Cleaning</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2 325,354	317,486	334,278	345,365	350,147	279,419	409,932	423,176	447,099

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration									
Executive and council	135,224	128,458	129,555	171,940	166,761	85,434	171,448	182,948	193,490
Mayor and Council	16,416	19,441	26,172	25,291	27,544	16,438	16,824	17,927	19,163
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	5,890	6,333	-	10,673	10,673	9,675	11,657	12,419	13,273
Finance and administration	10,525	13,108	26,172	14,618	16,871	6,762	5,166	5,507	5,889
Administrative and Corporate Support	118,808	109,017	103,383	146,649	139,216	68,997	151,030	161,211	170,276
Asset Management	22,484	31,324	29,097	34,590	32,507	26,384	20,131	21,376	22,762
Budget and Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,188	68,247	69,270
Finance	91,552	72,920	71,118	76,813	68,474	18,296	17,261	18,247	19,334
Fleet Management	-	-	1,077	11,653	13,368	8,973	22,296	15,973	22,442
Human Resources	1,893	1,893	325	2,298	2,382	2,235	8,357	8,843	9,380
Information Technology	-	-	331	6,603	6,753	2,524	6,253	6,648	7,083
Legal Services	-	-	281	4,124	4,124	2,475	4,299	4,559	4,847
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	-	-	395	1,000	2,000	2,833	-	-	-
Property Services	-	-	144	1,587	1,587	600	12,963	13,799	11,365
Risk Management	2,880	2,880	290	4,830	4,830	2,585	-	-	-
Security Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management	-	-	325	3,151	3,191	2,092	3,284	3,519	3,786
Valuation Service	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,594	3,811	4,051
Governance Function	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,594	3,811	4,051
Community and public safety									
Community and social services	17,182	18,639	15,199	18,056	14,178	9,891	19,879	21,210	22,704
Aged Care	7,781	8,491	7,701	6,283	6,128	3,800	6,705	7,147	7,643
Agricultural	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	3,639	3,799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities	1,275	1,248	245	2,018	2,050	1,496	2,275	2,423	2,589
Community Halls and Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer Protection	1,049	1,607	133	1,773	1,773	688	1,849	1,966	2,097
Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes	1,817	1,838	7,323	2,492	2,305	1,616	2,581	2,758	2,957
Media Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation	5,072	5,585	6,532	6,576	1,656	836	2,120	2,234	2,359
Beaches and Jetties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	5,072	5,585	123	6,576	1,656	836	2,120	2,234	2,359
Recreational Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	-	-	6,409	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety	4,329	4,563	966	5,197	6,394	5,254	11,054	11,828	12,702
Civil Defence	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection	4,329	4,563	966	5,197	6,394	5,254	11,054	11,828	12,702
Licensing and Control of Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		33,361	36,336	43,169	46,165	48,604	34,305	62,832	65,865	70,907
Planning and development		9,913	10,966	15,054	17,998	17,821	9,717	24,258	25,311	27,552
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	-	238	2,673	4,182	2,033	6,786	6,674	7,606
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		2,254	4,047	-	-	-	4	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City</i>		7,659	6,920	14,816	15,325	13,639	7,679	9,687	10,352	11,100
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	7,785	8,286	8,846
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		23,447	25,369	28,115	28,167	30,783	24,588	38,574	40,553	43,354
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		12,510	13,748	16,472	16,479	19,095	15,005	24,272	25,844	27,627
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Roads</i>		10,938	11,621	11,643	11,688	11,688	9,583	14,301	14,709	15,728
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Environmental protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		87,708	98,840	115,659	133,949	137,051	71,475	151,033	159,344	169,049
Energy sources		79,559	90,669	95,752	123,754	122,290	59,242	131,974	138,928	147,099
<i>Electricity</i>		79,559	90,669	95,752	123,754	122,290	59,242	131,974	138,928	147,099
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		8,149	8,170	19,907	10,196	14,762	12,233	19,059	20,416	21,949
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		8,149	8,170	19,907	10,196	14,762	12,233	19,059	20,416	21,949
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Air Transport</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Forestry</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing and Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Tourism</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	273,475	282,272	303,582	370,111	366,594	201,104	405,192	429,366	456,150
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		51,879	35,214	30,696	(24,746)	(16,447)	78,315	4,741	(6,190)	(9,051)

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
- Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

check oprev balance	-68,082	-755,960	830	99	50,394	-14,666	-0	-	-
check opexp balance	7,331,969	28,239,824	75	-0	53,000	311	-0	0	-0

**KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		36,805	6,181	7,071	12,625	8,447	7,347	3,950	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		142,796	153,118	163,761	159,901	161,118	130,215	210,126	221,815	235,533
Vote 3 - Community and public safety		5,194	7,121	9,766	4,800	10,766	4,578	4,722	4,764	5,024
Vote 4 - Economic and environmental services		35,270	26,354	23,710	24,776	24,730	4,033	25,437	24,770	25,923
Vote 5 - Trading services		105,289	124,712	129,968	143,263	145,089	133,260	165,698	171,828	180,619
Vote 6 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	325,354	317,486	334,277	345,365	350,150	279,434	409,932	423,176	447,099
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		16,416	19,441	27,366	32,697	37,013	24,802	33,381	35,536	34,580
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		122,447	112,816	107,787	128,238	118,988	54,660	138,068	147,411	158,910
Vote 3 - Community and public safety		13,544	14,841	9,311	24,232	19,851	13,278	19,879	21,210	22,704
Vote 4 - Economic and environmental services		33,361	36,336	43,459	50,995	53,688	36,890	62,832	65,865	70,907
Vote 5 - Trading services		87,708	98,840	115,659	133,948	137,053	71,475	151,033	159,344	169,049
Vote 6 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - No votenumber		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	273,475	282,272	303,582	370,111	366,594	201,104	405,192	429,366	456,150
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	51,879	35,214	30,695	(24,746)	(16,444)	78,330	4,741	(6,190)	(9,051)

**References**

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

**KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		36,805	6,181	7,071	12,625	8,447	7,347	3,950	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council: Councillors (009)		-	-	-	3,760	3,447	-	3,950	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive Officer (001)		36,805	6,181	7,071	8,865	5,000	7,347	-	-	-
1.3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Communications (002)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Public participation (003)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		142,796	153,118	163,761	159,901	161,118	130,215	210,126	221,815	235,533
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate Services (001)			927	1,220	1,002	1,003	184	-	-	-
2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury (050)								-	-	-
2.3 - Finance: Revenue (050)		142,796	152,191	162,541	158,288	159,504	129,994	210,065	221,421	235,229
2.4 - Fleet Management: Workshop & Fleet. (335) Corporate Services								-	-	-
2.5 - Human Resources: Human Resources (001) Corporate Services					60	60	27	60	63	67
2.6 - Information Technology: Information Technology (001) Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - Finance: Default		-	-	-	551	551	10	0	331	237
2.8 - Finance: Asset Management (050)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Finance: Expenditure (050)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 - Supply Chain Management: Supply Chain (050)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community and public safety		5,194	7,121	9,766	4,800	10,766	4,578	4,722	4,764	5,024
3.1 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemetery Services (001)		94	148	32	91	141	133	149	157	166
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities: Public Ammenities (333) Community Services		185	569	109	709	709	653	752	791	835
3.3 - Libraries and Archives: Library (002) Community Services		1,522	2,089	3,784	1,758	1,758	2,344	2,270	2,182	2,300
3.4 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Parks (104) Community Services		91	837	200	505	505	346	535	564	595
3.5 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services (003)		1,754	2,273	1	1,002	918	5	-	-	-
3.6 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire (361) Community Services		1,547	1,206	5,641	735	6,735	1,097	1,016	1,070	1,128
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Economic and environmental services		35,270	26,354	23,710	24,776	24,730	4,033	25,437	24,770	25,923
4.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): IDP Development Unit (001)		-	-	-	-	-	-	1,313	2	2
4.2 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement (002)		2,133	514	1,394	765	765	470	811	854	901
4.3 - Economic Development/Planning: Social Development Unit (003)		575	539	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Project Management Unit: Project Management (333) Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Roads: Roads (333) Infrastructure Planning & Development (001)		16,552	16,867	21,525	17,554	17,554	1	17,053	17,323	18,067
4.6 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Police Services (001)		16,011	8,433	788	5,905	5,905	3,552	6,259	6,591	6,954
4.7 - Property Services: Estates (332)		-	-	4	551	505	10	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Trading services		105,289	124,712	129,968	143,263	145,089	133,260	165,698	171,828	180,619
5.1 - Electricity: Electrical Services (382)		90,496	100,790	104,483	126,857	128,683	109,549	141,470	146,317	153,704
5.2 - Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (110)		14,793	23,921	25,485	16,406	16,406	23,711	24,227	25,511	26,915
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Vote 9 - No votenumber 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - No votenumber 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - No votenumber 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - No votenumber 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - No votenumber 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - No votenumber 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - No votenumber 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	325,354	317,486	334,277	345,365	350,150	279,434	409,932	423,176	447,099



**KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A**

[illegible]

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Vote 9 - No votenumber 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - No votenumber 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - No votenumber 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - No votenumber 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - No votenumber 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - No votenumber 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - No votenumber 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	273,475	282,272	303,582	370,111	366,594	201,104	405,192	429,366	456,150
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	51,879	35,214	30,695	(24,746)	(16,444)	78,330	4,741	(6,190)	(9,051)

References

- 1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
- 2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
- 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

**KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	85,161	88,825	87,502	101,524	101,524	90,852	79,538	141,700	149,210	157,417
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	88,283	97,496	101,577	116,087	117,913	87,499	52,395	125,692	132,428	139,711
Service charges - water revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	14,793	23,921	25,485	16,406	16,406	16,406	17,782	24,227	25,511	26,915
Service charges - other		1,547	1,656	1,534	735	735	925	44	1,016	1,070	1,128
Rental of facilities and equipment		757	1,842	1,269	1,757	1,757	907	378	1,871	1,970	2,079
Interest earned - external investments		1,996	5,712	7,896	7,275	8,046	5,383	3,677	8,528	8,980	9,474
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2,969	4,711	4,984	4,572	4,572	3,147	2,073	4,572	4,814	5,079
Dividends received				–		–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		12,142	4,583	1,678	1,345	1,345	94	216	1,425	1,501	1,583
Licences and permits		3,347	3,473	3,045	3,924	3,924	2,411	2,411	4,161	4,381	4,622
Agency services				–		–	1,056		–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		55,825	56,810	55,835	60,673	62,808	51,716	38,922	61,064	58,774	63,635
Other revenue	2	4,201	3,713	15,928	3,518	3,518	2,335	286	4,712	5,218	5,393
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	748	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>271,020</b>	<b>293,491</b>	<b>306,733</b>	<b>317,814</b>	<b>322,546</b>	<b>262,731</b>	<b>197,721</b>	<b>378,969</b>	<b>393,858</b>	<b>417,037</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	84,039	90,522	98,295	121,033	121,033	71,381	47,242	136,237	146,014	157,064
Remuneration of councillors		4,851	5,239	6,038	7,429	7,429	5,263	3,168	7,589	8,136	8,754
Debt impairment	3	–	530	9,396	8,907	8,907	4,677	1,709	8,907	9,379	9,876
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	50,315	39,846	38,665	63,138	52,138	8,023	10,264	57,721	60,781	64,124
Finance charges		1,048	804	498	1,782	1,782	24	19	–	–	–
Bulk purchases	2	68,479	75,886	80,967	94,829	94,829	65,358	49,273	101,771	107,165	113,059
Other materials	8	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1,397	1,469	1,547
Contracted services		17,270	10,116	26,193	39,502	46,974	24,273	7,372	56,331	59,317	62,579
Transfers and subsidies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other expenditure	4, 5	39,469	31,090	43,530	33,490	33,448	22,105	26,137	35,238	37,105	39,146
Loss on disposal of PPE		671	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>266,143</b>	<b>254,033</b>	<b>303,582</b>	<b>370,111</b>	<b>366,541</b>	<b>201,104</b>	<b>145,183</b>	<b>405,192</b>	<b>429,366</b>	<b>456,150</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>4,877</b>	<b>39,459</b>	<b>3,151</b>	<b>(52,296)</b>	<b>(43,994)</b>	<b>61,627</b>	<b>52,538</b>	<b>(26,222)</b>	<b>(35,508)</b>	<b>(39,113)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		54,401	24,751	27,544	27,550	27,550	16,703	8,772	30,963	29,318	30,062
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>59,279</b>	<b>64,209</b>	<b>30,695</b>	<b>(24,746)</b>	<b>(16,444)</b>	<b>78,330</b>	<b>61,310</b>	<b>4,741</b>	<b>(6,190)</b>	<b>(9,051)</b>
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		<b>59,279</b>	<b>64,209</b>	<b>30,695</b>	<b>(24,746)</b>	<b>(16,444)</b>	<b>78,330</b>	<b>61,310</b>	<b>4,741</b>	<b>(6,190)</b>	<b>(9,051)</b>
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		<b>59,279</b>	<b>64,209</b>	<b>30,695</b>	<b>(24,746)</b>	<b>(16,444)</b>	<b>78,330</b>	<b>61,310</b>	<b>4,741</b>	<b>(6,190)</b>	<b>(9,051)</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		<b>59,279</b>	<b>64,209</b>	<b>30,695</b>	<b>(24,746)</b>	<b>(16,444)</b>	<b>78,330</b>	<b>61,310</b>	<b>4,741</b>	<b>(6,190)</b>	<b>(9,051)</b>

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method ( Includes Joint Ventures)

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,049	51,318	41,500
Vote 5 - Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,864	13,800	15,200
Vote 6 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,913	65,118	56,700
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	1,750	1,750	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		-	-	-	1,450	6,204	5,684	5,256	5,650	4,000	4,000
Vote 3 - Community and public safety		-	-	1,358	4,465	9,890	2,709	1,482	15,495	5,000	-
Vote 4 - Economic and environmental services		55,796	33,426	35,980	33,690	41,045	38,868	17,502	5,040	-	-
Vote 5 - Trading services		-	-	-	22,350	35,099	41,079	11,537	1,700	1,700	-
Vote 6 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		55,796	33,426	37,338	63,705	93,987	88,340	35,777	27,885	10,700	4,000
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		55,796	33,426	37,338	63,705	93,987	88,340	35,777	98,798	75,818	60,700
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		-	-	-	3,200	8,104	6,354	6,354	5,650	4,000	4,000
Executive and council		-	-	-	1,750	1,750	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	1,450	6,354	6,354	6,354	5,650	4,000	4,000
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	1,358	4,465	10,820	4,547	1,482	15,495	5,000	-
Community and social services		-	-	1,358	3,345	3,907	3,907	1,316	13,045	5,000	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	500	256	640	166	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	620	6,657	-	-	2,450	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		55,796	33,426	35,980	33,690	39,965	37,905	17,502	47,089	51,318	41,500
Planning and development		-	-	-	250	2,060	-	-	5,040	-	-
Road transport		55,796	33,426	35,980	33,440	37,905	37,905	17,502	42,049	51,318	41,500
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	22,350	35,099	-	-	30,564	15,500	15,200
Energy sources		-	-	-	20,750	30,490	-	-	28,864	13,800	15,200
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	1,600	4,609	-	-	1,700	1,700	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	55,796	33,426	37,338	63,705	93,987	48,806	25,338	98,798	75,818	60,700
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		18,759	29,794	17,036	27,550	27,550	27,550	8,772	30,963	29,318	30,062
Provincial Government		33,585	-	4,977	-	6,000	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	52,344	29,794	22,013	27,550	33,550	27,550	8,772	30,963	29,318	30,062
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		3,452	3,632	15,325	36,155	60,437	21,256	16,566	67,835	46,500	30,638
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	55,796	33,426	37,338	63,705	93,987	48,806	25,338	98,798	75,818	60,700

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

**KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding**

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
R thousand	1											
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Multi-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.1 - Mayor and Council: Councillors (009)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 - Municipal Manager Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 - Internal Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Communications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.5 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Public participation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.2 - Budget and Treasury Office: Budget & Treasury (050)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.3 - Finance: Revenue (050)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.4 - Fleet Management: Workshop & Fleet. (335) Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.5 - Human Resources: Human Resources (001) Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.6 - Information Technology: Information Technology (001) Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.7 - Finance: Default		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.8 - Finance: Asset Management (050)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.9 - Finance: Expenditure (050)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2.10 - Supply Chain Management: Supply Chain (050)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.1 - Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums: Cemetery Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.2 - Community Halls and Facilities: Public Amenities (360) Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.3 - Libraries and Archives: Library (002) Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.4 - Community Parks (including Nurseries): Parks (104) Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.5 - Administrative and Corporate Support: Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire (361) Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,049	51,318	41,500
4.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs LEDs): IDP Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Town Planning Building Regulations and Enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Economic Development/Planning: Social Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Project Management Unit: Project Management (333) Infrastructure Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Roads: Roads (333) Infrastructure Planning & Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,049	51,318	41,500
4.6 - Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control: Protection of Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Property Services: Estates (332)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,864	13,800	15,200
5.1 - Electricity: Electrical Services (382)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,864	13,800	15,200
5.2 - Solid Waste Removal: Cleansing (110)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 6 - No votenumber	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Vote 8 - No votenumber 8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - No votenumber 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - No votenumber 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - No votenumber 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - No votenumber 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - No votenumber 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - No votenumber 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - No votenumber 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,913	65,118	56,700





Vote 9 - No votenumber 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - No votenumber 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - No votenumber 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - No votenumber 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - No votenumber 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - No votenumber 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - No votenumber 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	55,796	33,426	37,338	63,705	93,987	88,340	35,777	27,885	10,700	4,000
Total Capital Expenditure	55,796	33,426	37,338	63,705	93,987	88,340	35,777	98,798	75,818	60,700

[illegible]

[illegible]

**KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash		1,739	9,326	5,596	5,633	21,722	21,722	44,665	5,300	5,581	5,888
Call investment deposits	1	50,977	79,313	119,689	90,034	148,162	148,162	125,219	127,620	134,384	141,775
Consumer debtors	1	26,240	34,585	31,561	48,970	48,970	48,970	39,890	39,890	37,895	36,000
Other debtors		5,232	8,981	15,371	14,145	14,145	14,145	933	933	982	1,036
Current portion of long-term receivables		–	–	–				14,019	–	–	–
Inventory	2	367	544	825				1,366	1,366	1,366	1,366
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>84,555</b>	<b>132,750</b>	<b>173,042</b>	<b>158,782</b>	<b>232,999</b>	<b>232,999</b>	<b>226,093</b>	<b>175,109</b>	<b>180,208</b>	<b>186,065</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		24,142	24,053	92,326				92,326	92,326	97,220	102,567
Investment in Associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	483,633	478,535	453,843	467,352	478,352	478,352	469,396	481,940	507,483	535,394
Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological		–	–	–				1,112	2,312	2,312	2,312
Intangible		545	273	279				279	279	279	279
Other non-current assets		1,112	1,112	1,112	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total non current assets</b>		<b>509,432</b>	<b>503,974</b>	<b>547,560</b>	<b>467,352</b>	<b>478,352</b>	<b>478,352</b>	<b>563,113</b>	<b>576,857</b>	<b>607,293</b>	<b>640,552</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>593,988</b>	<b>636,723</b>	<b>720,602</b>	<b>626,134</b>	<b>711,351</b>	<b>711,351</b>	<b>789,207</b>	<b>751,966</b>	<b>787,501</b>	<b>826,617</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	897	491	0	1,089	1,089	1,089	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		3,955	4,143	4,174	4,175			8,308	9,289	9,772	10,280
Trade and other payables	4	37,684	44,209	54,283	42,090	42,090	42,090	58,171	41,175	35,356	30,828
Provisions		2,169	4,817	2,776	2,084			2,776	2,776	2,776	2,776
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		<b>44,705</b>	<b>53,660</b>	<b>61,233</b>	<b>49,438</b>	<b>43,179</b>	<b>43,179</b>	<b>69,254</b>	<b>53,239</b>	<b>47,904</b>	<b>43,884</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		3,512	1,091	–	–	–	–	503	–	–	–
Provisions		19,104	18,611	13,720	18,611	18,611	18,611	13,720	13,720	13,720	13,720
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		<b>22,616</b>	<b>19,702</b>	<b>13,720</b>	<b>18,611</b>	<b>18,611</b>	<b>18,611</b>	<b>14,223</b>	<b>13,720</b>	<b>13,720</b>	<b>13,720</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		<b>67,321</b>	<b>73,362</b>	<b>74,953</b>	<b>68,048</b>	<b>61,789</b>	<b>61,789</b>	<b>83,477</b>	<b>66,960</b>	<b>61,624</b>	<b>57,604</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	<b>526,667</b>	<b>563,361</b>	<b>645,649</b>	<b>558,085</b>	<b>649,561</b>	<b>649,561</b>	<b>705,729</b>	<b>685,007</b>	<b>725,877</b>	<b>769,013</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		526,667	563,361	645,649	558,085	649,561	649,561	705,729	685,007	725,877	769,013
Reserves	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	<b>526,667</b>	<b>563,361</b>	<b>645,649</b>	<b>558,085</b>	<b>649,561</b>	<b>649,561</b>	<b>705,729</b>	<b>685,007</b>	<b>725,877</b>	<b>769,013</b>

**References**

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

**KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates		89,557	96,423	98,576	99,493	99,493	73,592	81,611	134,615	143,242	151,120
Service charges		90,690	117,658	114,463	130,578	132,404	84,642	70,885	147,710	155,829	164,399
Other revenue		12,142	4,384	1,695	10,543	10,593	2,052	216	11,216	11,810	12,613
Government - operating	1	57,488	58,688	64,361	60,673	56,808	56,184	38,922	60,670	58,352	63,183
Government - capital	1	54,401	21,796	27,525	27,550	33,550	38,591	8,772	30,963	29,318	30,062
Interest		1,996	5,712	7,896	11,846	12,617	8,137	3,677	13,100	13,794	14,553
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(207,253)	(232,207)	(237,342)	(296,283)	(303,768)	(204,450)	(133,190)	(338,563)	(360,670)	(383,694)
Finance charges		(1,048)	(804)	(498)	(1,782)	(1,782)	(24)	(19)	-	(9,379)	(9,876)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<b>97,973</b>	<b>71,649</b>	<b>76,677</b>	<b>42,619</b>	<b>39,916</b>	<b>58,725</b>	<b>70,872</b>	<b>59,711</b>	<b>42,296</b>	<b>42,360</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets		(55,796)	(33,426)	(37,338)	(63,705)	(93,987)	(38,515)	(25,917)	(98,798)	(75,818)	(60,700)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(55,796)</b>	<b>(33,426)</b>	<b>(37,338)</b>	<b>(63,705)</b>	<b>(93,987)</b>	<b>(38,515)</b>	<b>(25,917)</b>	<b>(98,798)</b>	<b>(75,818)</b>	<b>(60,700)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing		(2,984)	(2,571)	(2,421)	(1,089)	(1,089)	(1,154)	(607)	-	-	-
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		<b>(2,984)</b>	<b>(2,571)</b>	<b>(2,421)</b>	<b>(1,089)</b>	<b>(1,089)</b>	<b>(1,154)</b>	<b>(607)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		<b>39,193</b>	<b>35,652</b>	<b>36,918</b>	<b>(22,176)</b>	<b>(55,161)</b>	<b>19,057</b>	<b>44,348</b>	<b>(39,087)</b>	<b>(33,522)</b>	<b>(18,340)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	<b>13,523</b>	<b>52,716</b>	<b>88,367</b>	<b>125,285</b>	<b>125,285</b>	<b>149,998</b>	<b>125,285</b>	<b>127,620</b>	<b>88,533</b>	<b>55,011</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	<b>52,715</b>	<b>88,367</b>	<b>125,285</b>	<b>103,109</b>	<b>70,124</b>	<b>169,055</b>	<b>169,633</b>	<b>88,533</b>	<b>55,011</b>	<b>36,671</b>

## References

*1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities*

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

[illegible]



Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<b>Total New Assets</b>	1	–	–	–	32,405	53,182	53,182	47,785	14,900	14,000
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	16,500	24,740	24,740	11,000	10,000	10,000
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	4,000	4,000	4,000	5,000	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		–	–	–	20,500	28,740	28,740	16,000	10,000	10,000
Community Facilities		–	–	–	1,800	2,055	2,055	16,790	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>		–	–	–	1,800	2,055	2,055	16,790	–	–
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		–	–	–	1,200	1,200	1,200	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	500	500	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	3,000	–	–
<b>Other Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	500	500	3,000	–	–
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	1,040	4,851	4,851	1,200	1,000	1,200
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	805	1,267	1,267	1,245	1,000	800
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	6,410	13,669	13,669	6,300	900	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	650	900	900	3,250	2,000	2,000
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	2	55,796	33,426	37,338	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads Infrastructure		55,796	33,426	37,338	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		55,796	33,426	37,338	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–				



<b>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</b>	6	-	-	-	31,300	40,155	35,905	51,013	60,118	46,700
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	23,050	33,235	33,235	32,049	47,318	28,500
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	500	5,000	5,000	5,000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	3,250	4,750	-	13,964	3,800	5,200
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	26,300	37,985	33,735	51,013	56,118	38,700
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	5,000	2,170	2,170	-	4,000	8,000
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	5,000	2,170	2,170	-	4,000	8,000
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4									
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		55,796	33,426	37,338	23,050	33,235	33,235	32,049	47,318	28,500
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	500	5,000	5,000	5,000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	19,750	29,490	24,740	24,964	13,800	15,200
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	5,000	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		55,796	33,426	37,338	46,800	66,725	62,475	67,013	66,118	48,700
Community Facilities		-	-	-	1,800	2,055	2,055	16,790	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	5,000	2,170	2,170	-	4,000	8,000
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	6,800	4,225	4,225	16,790	4,000	8,000
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	1,200	1,200	1,200	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	500	500	3,000	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	1,040	4,851	4,851	1,200	1,000	1,200
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	805	1,267	1,267	1,245	1,000	800
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	6,410	13,669	13,669	6,300	900	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	650	900	900	3,250	2,000	2,000
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		55,796	33,426	37,338	63,705	93,337	89,087	98,798	75,018	60,700

<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5									
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		347,832	361,448	248,122	237,637	257,354	379,900	311,121	327,488	345,372
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>						–	–			
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>					23,389	25,433	25,433	28,609	30,125	31,782
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>						–				
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>						–				
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>						–				
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>						–				
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>						–				
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>						–				
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>347,832</b>	<b>361,448</b>	<b>248,122</b>	<b>261,027</b>	<b>282,788</b>	<b>405,334</b>	<b>339,730</b>	<b>357,613</b>	<b>377,155</b>
Community Facilities		33,635	66,187	89,733	65,175	65,175	65,175	89,187	93,914	99,079
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>33,635</b>	<b>66,187</b>	<b>89,733</b>	<b>65,175</b>	<b>65,175</b>	<b>65,175</b>	<b>89,187</b>	<b>93,914</b>	<b>99,079</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>1,112</b>	<b>1,112</b>	<b>1,112</b>	<b>1,112</b>	<b>1,112</b>	<b>1,112</b>	<b>2,312</b>	<b>2,312</b>	<b>2,312</b>
Revenue Generating						–				
Non-revenue Generating		114,236	114,148	92,326	114,150	92,326	92,326	92,326	97,220	102,567
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>114,236</b>	<b>114,148</b>	<b>92,326</b>	<b>114,150</b>	<b>92,326</b>	<b>92,326</b>	<b>92,326</b>	<b>97,220</b>	<b>102,567</b>
Operational Buildings				36,893	37,785	37,785		55,335	58,268	61,473
Housing						–				
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>36,893</b>	<b>37,785</b>	<b>37,785</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>55,335</b>	<b>58,268</b>	<b>61,473</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights				279	216	279	279	279	279	279
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>216</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>279</b>	<b>279</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>545</b>	<b>273</b>							
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>6,613</b>	<b>4,393</b>							
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>										
<b>Transport Assets</b>										
<b>Libraries</b>										
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>										
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	<b>503,974</b>	<b>547,560</b>	<b>468,464</b>	<b>479,464</b>	<b>479,464</b>	<b>564,226</b>	<b>579,170</b>	<b>609,606</b>	<b>642,864</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>										
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	50,315	39,846	38,665	63,138	52,138	52,138	57,721	60,781	64,124
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	<b>5,857</b>	<b>7,919</b>	<b>13,406</b>	<b>18,147</b>	<b>18,147</b>	<b>18,147</b>	<b>20,128</b>	<b>21,195</b>	<b>22,361</b>
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		3,563	3,247	7,524	3,500	4,000	4,000	5,000	5,264	5,552
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		785	1,005	1,005	6,141	6,141	6,141	8,145	8,577	9,049
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	3,500	2,500	2,500	969	1,020	1,076
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Infrastructure</b>		<b>4,348</b>	<b>4,252</b>	<b>8,529</b>	<b>13,141</b>	<b>12,641</b>	<b>12,641</b>	<b>14,114</b>	<b>14,861</b>	<b>15,677</b>
Community Facilities		58	175	110	460	460	460	360	379	400
Sport and Recreation Facilities		416	1,303	1,303	1,106	1,106	1,106	1,510	1,590	1,677
<b>Community Assets</b>		<b>474</b>	<b>1,477</b>	<b>1,413</b>	<b>1,566</b>	<b>1,566</b>	<b>1,566</b>	<b>1,870</b>	<b>1,969</b>	<b>2,077</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Investment properties</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	50	50	50	1,704	1,795	1,895
Housing		285	900	900	1,600	2,100	2,100	1,850	1,948	2,055
<b>Other Assets</b>		<b>285</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>900</b>	<b>1,650</b>	<b>2,150</b>	<b>2,150</b>	<b>3,554</b>	<b>3,743</b>	<b>3,950</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>190</b>	<b>290</b>	<b>305</b>	<b>322</b>
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		<b>11</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>111</b>
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>1,500</b>	<b>200</b>	<b>211</b>	<b>222</b>
<b>Transport Assets</b>		<b>739</b>	<b>1,190</b>	<b>2,564</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Libraries</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		<b>56,172</b>	<b>47,765</b>	<b>52,071</b>	<b>81,285</b>	<b>70,285</b>	<b>70,285</b>	<b>77,850</b>	<b>81,975</b>	<b>86,484</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	49.1%	43.0%	40.3%	51.6%	80.1%	76.9%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecriation</b>		110.9%	83.9%	96.6%	49.6%	77.0%	68.9%	88.4%	98.9%	72.8%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		1.2%	1.7%	3.0%	3.9%	3.8%	3.8%	4.2%	4.2%	4.2%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		12.0%	8.0%	11.0%	10.0%	12.0%	10.0%	12.0%	13.0%	11.0%

#### References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e



KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		6,914	6,914	6,914	6,914	6,914	6,914	9,728	10,244	10,807
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		5,072	5,072	5,072	5,072	5,072	5,072	3,977	4,187	4,418
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	5,934	5,934	5,934	5,934	5,934	5,934	6,005	6,323	66,712
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		17,920	17,920	17,920	17,920	17,920	17,920	19,710	20,754	81,937
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	17,920	17,920	17,920	17,920	17,920	17,920	19,710	20,754	81,937
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		14,142,000	-	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	14,123	15,120	15,952
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		14,142,000	-	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	14,123	15,120	15,952
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	14,142,000	-	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	14,123	15,120	15,952
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		5,000	-	4,717	12,844	12,484	12,484	12,852	12,852	12,852
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		5,000	-	4,717	12,844	12,484	12,484	12,852	12,852	12,852
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	5,000	-	4,717	12,844	12,484	12,484	12,852	12,852	12,852
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		8,529	8,965	9,062	10,068	10,068	10,068	10,983	10,983	10,983
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		8,529	8,965	9,062	10,068	10,068	10,068	10,983	10,983	10,983
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	8,529	8,965	9,062	10,068	10,068	10,068	10,983	10,983	10,983
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	2,249	2,338	2,338	-	1,239	1,305	1,377
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		-	-	2,249	2,338	2,338	-	1,239	1,305	1,377
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)										
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		169,450	169,450	169,450	235,000	235,000	235,000	228,350	228,350	228,350
Refuse (average litres per week)		713,520	20,334	20,334	48,000	48,000	48,000			
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)										
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)										
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	12,503	12,503	-	5,288	5,568	5,875
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	14,403	11,059	11,645	12,285
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	-	-	-	12,503	12,503	14,403	16,347	17,213	18,160

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

**KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	85,161	88,825	87,502	114,027	114,027	90,852	79,538	146,988	154,779	163,292
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	12,503	12,503		-	5,288	5,568	5,875
Net Property Rates		85,161	88,825	87,502	101,524	101,524	90,852	79,538	141,700	149,210	157,417
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	88,283	97,496	103,825	118,425	120,251	87,499	52,395	126,932	133,733	141,088
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	2,249	2,338	2,338			1,239	1,305	1,377
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		88,283	97,496	101,577	116,087	117,913	87,499	52,395	125,692	132,428	139,711
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6										
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue											
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	14,793	23,921	25,485	16,406	16,406	30,809	17,782	35,286	37,156	39,200
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	14,403	-	11,059	11,645	12,285
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		14,793	23,921	25,485	16,406	16,406	16,406	17,782	24,227	25,511	26,915
Other Revenue by source											
Reconnection Fees		275	275	530	562	562			596	628	662
Insurance Recoveries				-	690	690		-	1,405	1,682	1,774
Planning Fees		1,703	1,215	607	768	768		-	811	854	901
Municipal Recoveries		1,422	1,422	987	356	356			-		
Burial Fees		81	81	86	91	91			149	157	166
Other Revenue		-	-	845	123	123	2,335	286			
Connection Fees		273	273	195					941	1,046	991
Tamper Charges		116	116	195	207	207			326	343	362
Sundry Income		63	63	125	84	84					
Donations Received		268	268	284	-	-			60	63	67
Parking fees				12,075	637	637			424	446	471
Total 'Other' Revenue	3										
	1	4,201	3,713	15,928	3,518	3,518	2,335	286	4,712	5,218	5,393
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	53,315	58,891	95,560	80,262	80,262	51,480	35,566	92,212	98,819	106,283
Pension and UIF Contributions		11,084	10,907	94	15,514	15,514	8,603	370	16,755	17,962	19,327
Medical Aid Contributions		4,850	5,243	781	6,418	6,418	3,197	3,197	6,932	7,431	7,995
Overtime		2,604	3,275	743	4,881	4,881	3,532	3,532	5,272	5,651	6,081
Performance Bonus		5,571	5,656	337	2,002	2,002	1,174	1,174	2,162	2,318	2,494
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,471	2,519	-	2,791	2,791	-	-	3,014	3,231	3,477
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	39	272	272	172	172	293	315	338
Housing Allowances		1,284	1,141	239	1,578	1,578	1,036	1,036	1,705	1,827	1,966
Other benefits and allowances		1,747	1,848	-	5,305	5,305	-	8	2,309	2,475	2,663
Payments in lieu of leave		1,100	1,041	502	1,136	1,136	2,186	2,186	4,640	4,974	5,352
Long service awards		14	-	-	874	874		-	944	1,012	1,089
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
sub-total	5	84,039	90,522	98,295	121,033	121,033	71,381	47,242	136,237	146,014	157,064
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE											
Total Employee related costs	1	84,039	90,522	98,295	121,033	121,033	71,381	47,242	136,237	146,014	157,064
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		50,042	39,846	38,665	63,138	52,138	8,023	10,264	57,721	60,781	64,124
Lease amortisation		273	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	1	<b>50,315</b>	<b>39,846</b>	<b>38,665</b>	<b>63,138</b>	<b>52,138</b>	<b>8,023</b>	<b>10,264</b>	<b>57,721</b>	<b>60,781</b>	<b>64,124</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		68,479	75,886	80,967	94,829	94,829	65,358	49,273	101,771	107,165	113,059
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	<b>68,479</b>	<b>75,886</b>	<b>80,967</b>	<b>94,829</b>	<b>94,829</b>	<b>65,358</b>	<b>49,273</b>	<b>101,771</b>	<b>107,165</b>	<b>113,059</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>											
<i>List services provided by contract</i>											
Security		1,886	1,215	2,859	3,150	6,211	24,273	7,372	7,000	7,371	7,776
Advertising		536	291	420	510	510				-	-
Bank charges		475	211	416	900	900			1,000	1,053	1,111
Fuel and Oil		2,955	1,886	3,450	3,450	3,450			3,100	3,264	3,444
Postae and courier		366	192	442	552	552				-	-
Lease Rentals operating lease		3,083	539	821	1,366	1,366				-	-
Telephone and Fax		1,636	721	1,340	1,538	1,538			1,500	1,580	1,666
Travelling		510	583	1,210	1,370	1,370				-	-
Valuation cost		187	222	312	312	1,987			2,198	2,315	2,442
ICT Managed services				-	700	700			2,220	2,338	2,466
Electronic documents management		594	516	700	400	400			400	421	444
Cellular phone charges		150	151	450	56	56				-	-
Financial Management systems		11	1	56	3,000	4,000			4,500	4,739	4,999
Assets Update		2,159	1,443	2,500	1,700	1,700			1,850	1,948	2,055
Vat exercise			-	2,038	900	900			1,300	1,369	1,444
Other		959	471	900	281	281				-	-
Leaerentals finance lease			673	8,278	1,089	1,089				-	-
Rentals software		212	71		722	722			1,420	1,495	1,577
Internal Audit Fees		1,551	930	-	1,600	3,190			1,930	2,032	2,144
Dept. Cons. - Electricity & Water					1,900	1,900			800	842	889
Pound Management Fees					400	400				-	-
Meter Audit					854	(0)				-	-
Legal Fees					1,000	2,000			3,720	3,917	4,133
Repairs and Maintenance					11,750	11,750			20,128	21,195	22,361
R 56 Housing establishment									1,500	1,580	1,666
Cemetery Management									845	889	938
GIS									120	126	133
Traffic Programs									800	842	889
<b>sub-total</b>	1	<b>17,270</b>	<b>10,116</b>	<b>26,193</b>	<b>39,502</b>	<b>46,974</b>	<b>24,273</b>	<b>7,372</b>	<b>56,331</b>	<b>59,317</b>	<b>62,579</b>
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total contracted services</b>		<b>17,270</b>	<b>10,116</b>	<b>26,193</b>	<b>39,502</b>	<b>46,974</b>	<b>24,273</b>	<b>7,372</b>	<b>56,331</b>	<b>59,317</b>	<b>62,579</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs		500	500	500	1,000	1,000			1,053	1,109	1,170
Contributions to 'other' provisions						-			-	-	-
Consultant fees		3	3	6	-	-			-	-	-
Audit fees		1,600	1,600	2,885	3,085	3,085			4,000	4,212	4,444
General expenses	3	32,690	15,113	11,249	2,186	635	20,631	18,316	1,696	1,786	1,884
<i>List Other Expenditure by Type</i>											
Insurance		590	740	825	1,165	1,165			1,061	1,117	1,178
Subscriptions		1,190	948	1,007	1,204	1,204			1,850	1,948	2,055
Printing and stationery		152	4,540	231	471	471			-	-	-
Training		199	198	816	1,310	1,310			1,200	1,264	1,333
Protection clothing		481	811	1,760	2,480	2,480			2,380	2,506	2,644
Conferences and seminars		1,276	1,286	437	667	667			1,160	1,222	1,289
Small Tools & Equipment		47	65	-	131	131				-	-
Rentals			-		1,637	1,637	1,473	1,045	2,089	2,200	2,321
Vehicle Licences				131	330	330			303	319	336
WCA			58	1,147	620	620			558	588	620
Audit Committee Sitting Allowance			1,147	330	200	200			1,262	1,329	1,402
Material & Stock			330	1,570	1,086	1,086			-	-	-
Planning fees		236	2,438	200	720	720			100	105	111
Community Participation Programs		186	490	886	6,114	7,623			3,063	3,225	3,403
Commission of third party vending		319	823	1,867	1,500	1,500			1,500	1,580	1,666
Financial Management System					1,187	1,187			1,500	1,580	1,666
Repairs and maintenance				3,188	6,397	6,397		6,775	100	105	111
Launch of statue									1,500	1,580	1,666
Ward Committee expenses									1,762	1,855	1,957
Travelling expenses				14,496					3,450	3,633	3,833
LED Expenses									1,700	1,790	1,889
Bank charges									1,000	1,053	1,111
Advertising									950	1,000	1,055
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	1	<b>39,469</b>	<b>31,090</b>	<b>43,530</b>	<b>33,490</b>	<b>33,448</b>	<b>22,105</b>	<b>26,137</b>	<b>35,238</b>	<b>37,105</b>	<b>39,146</b>
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>											
Employee related costs	8										
Other materials											
Contracted Services		5,857	7,919	13,406	11,750	11,750	11,750		20,128	21,195	22,361
Other Expenditure					6,397	6,397	6,397				
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	<b>5,857</b>	<b>7,919</b>	<b>13,406</b>	<b>18,147</b>	<b>18,147</b>	<b>18,147</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20,128</b>	<b>21,195</b>	<b>22,361</b>
check		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0

#### References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
- 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

- 6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
- 7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
- 8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
- 9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
- 10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'



KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL	Vote 2 - Finance and administration	Vote 3 - Community and public safety	Vote 4 - Economic and environmental services	Vote 5 - Trading services	Vote 6 - No votenumber	Vote 7 - No votenumber	Vote 8 - No votenumber	Vote 9 - No votenumber	Vote 10 - No votenumber	Vote 11 - No votenumber	Vote 12 - No votenumber	Vote 13 - No votenumber	Vote 14 - No votenumber	Vote 15 - No votenumber	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	141,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	141,700
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	125,692	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,692
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	24,227	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,227
Service charges - other		-	-	1,016	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,016
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	1,287	584	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,871
Interest earned - external investments		-	8,528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,528
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	4,572	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,572
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	1,425	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,425
Licences and permits		-	-	4,161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,161
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	1,792	149	1,490	1,280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,712
Transfers and subsidies		3,950	53,533	3,581	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,064
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		3,950	210,125	11,619	2,075	151,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	378,969
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		4,498	45,004	14,569	42,457	29,717	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	136,245
Remuneration of councillors		7,589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,589
Debt impairment		8,907	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,907
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	48,721	-	-	9,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57,721
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		101,771	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,771
Other materials		60	336	272	275	453	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,397
Contracted services		-	27,648	2,615	17,103	8,946	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	56,311
Transfers and subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		5,651	23,034	2,423	3,011	1,132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,251
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		128,476	144,744	19,879	62,846	49,248	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	405,192
Surplus/(Deficit)		(124,526)	65,382	(8,260)	(60,771)	101,952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(26,223)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	17,049	13,914	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,963
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(124,526)	65,382	(8,260)	(43,722)	115,866	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,740

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

**KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	127,620	134,384	141,775
Call deposits		50,977	79,313	119,689	90,034	148,162	148,162	125,219	–	–	
Other current investments		50,977	79,313	119,689	90,034	148,162	148,162	125,219	127,620	134,384	141,775
Total Call investment deposits		50,977	79,313	119,689	90,034	148,162	148,162	125,219	127,620	134,384	141,775
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors	2	26,240	34,585	31,561	48,970	48,970	48,970	39,890	39,890	37,895	36,000
Less: Provision for debt impairment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Consumer debtors		26,240	34,585	31,561	48,970	48,970	48,970	39,890	39,890	37,895	36,000
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year					–	–	–	–	–	–	
Contributions to the provision											
Bad debts written off											
Balance at end of year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	483,633	478,535	453,843	948,710	948,710	948,710	980,357	992,901	1,045,525	1,103,029
Leases recognised as PPE					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation					481,358	470,358	470,358	510,961	510,961	538,042	567,634
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	483,633	478,535	453,843	467,352	478,352	478,352	469,396	481,940	507,483	535,394
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		897	491	0	1,089	1,089	1,089	–	–	–	–
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		897	491	0	1,089	1,089	1,089	–	–	–	–
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors	2	31,238	38,717	40,286	27,115	27,115	27,115	25,491	31,581	25,264	20,211
Unspent conditional transfers		6,446	5,492	13,998	12,000	12,000	12,000	30,057	6,971	7,333	7,715
VAT		–	–	–	2,975	2,975	2,975	2,622	2,622	2,759	2,902
Total Trade and other payables		37,684	44,209	54,283	42,090	42,090	42,090	58,171	41,175	35,356	30,828
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	491	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		3,021	1,091	–	–	–	–	503	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		3,512	1,091	–	–	–	–	503	–	–	–
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits	1	19,104	18,611	13,720	18,611	18,611	18,611	13,720	13,720	13,720	13,720
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Provisions - non-current		19,104	18,611	13,720	18,611	18,611	18,611	13,720	13,720	13,720	13,720
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1	467,388	499,152	599,606	568,429	649,073	571,231	644,420	680,266	732,066	778,063
GRAP adjustments											
Restated balance		467,388	499,152	599,606	568,429	649,073	571,231	644,420	680,266	732,066	778,063
Surplus/(Deficit)		59,279	64,209	30,695	(24,746)	(16,444)	78,330	61,310	4,741	(6,190)	(9,051)
Appropriations to Reserves							–	–	–	–	–
Transfers from Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets											
Other adjustments											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		526,667	563,361	630,302	543,683	632,628	649,561	705,729	685,006	725,877	769,013
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	526,667	563,361	630,302	543,683	632,628	649,561	705,729	685,006	725,877	769,013

**Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:**

[illegible]

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
A sound and transparent corporate governance to promote economic prosperity and participatory local government	Remunerate ward committee for community work	KPA 5					12,625	12,625	12,625	3,947	4,134	4,361
Enhance revenue base and ensure financial viability and management	Budget and plan to collect 100% of all income	KPA 4		325,422	318,242	335,189	162,244	166,976	138,338	207,640	207,510	219,565
To collect all outstanding funds to improve skills capacity	Collect all outstanding income	KPA 1					60	60	60	63	67	71
Improve Municipal Planning and spatial development	Town planning fees for the development of the spatial plan of the Municipal area	KPA 6					12,856	12,856	12,856	2,075	2,185	2,305
To ensure a safe environment and improves quality of life through effective traffic policing	Collect all outstanding fines and traffic related payments	KPA 2					6,640	6,640	6,640	6,219	6,598	6,961
To ensure proper maintenance of existing infrastructure	Charge rent to maintain existing infrastructure	KPA 2					2,767	2,767	2,767	2,140	1,916	2,022
To ensure provision of basic services to communities in a sustainable manner	Bill basic service delivery to utilise revenue to render effective services	KPA 2					162,575	162,575	162,575	156,885	171,448	181,743
To ensure provision of basic services to communities in a sustainable manner	Bill basic service delivery to utilise revenue to render effective services	KPA 2										
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	325,422	318,242	335,189	359,767	364,499	335,861	378,969	393,858	417,027

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance	-	-	912	14,403	14,403	56,427	(30,963)	(29,318)	(30,072)
--------------------------	---	---	-----	--------	--------	--------	----------	----------	----------

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
R thousand													
Accurate reliable and credible financial management and reporting	Reduce asset value by depreciating assets	KPA 4	1	266,143	254,033	286,898	63,138	63,138	63,138	74,424	75,277	73,116	
Accurate reliable and credible financial position	Write off all bad debts to get an accurate financial update						11,647	11,647	11,647	12,322	13,037	13,754	
Building Capable Local Government Institutions	By ensuring there is sufficient working and occupational space	KPA 1					1,348	1,348	1,348	1,426	1,508	1,591	
Developed and capacitated institution and improved cohesion and effectiveness	Implement a differential approach to Municipal Financing planning and support	KPA 1					400	400	400	412	424	447	
Good financial governance and oversight	Claim all outstanding vat.	KPA 4					1,600	1,600	1,600	1,192	1,255	1,324	
ICT given enough resources for a complete ICT system upgrade	Keep information technology effective and efficient	KPA 1					2,405	2,405	2,405	2,544	2,692	2,840	
Implement a differential approach to Municipal Financing planning and support	Management of Municipal Assets	KPA 2					2,680	2,680	2,680	2,835	2,681	2,828	
Improve Municipal Planning and spatial development	Pay for basic services for the Municipality	KPA 6					2,049	2,049	2,049	2,168	2,294	2,420	
Insurance is a risk mitigation tool	Hire security	KPA 1					3,190	3,190	3,190	3,375	3,571	3,767	
Keep up to date with the latest financial requirements	Read up about the latest standards and financial information	KPA 4					1,187	1,187	1,187	1,256	1,329	1,402	
Optimise system procedures and processes	Keep supplies of all general materials needed to perform daily tasks	KPA 1					235,051	227,125	66,044	250,594	260,717	275,056	
Optimise use of municipal assets	Value for money; Openness and Transparency	KPA 4					2,765	2,765	2,765	2,914	3,083	3,252	
Promote participative facilitative and accountable governance	Audit committee review documentation for good governance	KPA 5					200	200	200	212	224	236	
Provide quality sustainable and strategic basic infrastructure services with diligence and compassion	To ensure proper management and maintenance of the existing infrastructure.	KPA 2					380	380	380	402	257	272	
Strengthen intergovernmental relations systems Promote Good Governance	Ensure that the Municipality has the nessasary recording equipment	KPA 5					854	854	854	903	966	1,008	
Strengthened Governance Oversight and Reduce Risk	Annual external auditing by Auditor General	KPA 5					4,685	4,685	4,685	4,957	5,244	5,533	
To assure adherence of employment equity standards	Conduct job evaluation tasks analysis to fast track the job descriptions	KPA 1					60	60	60	63	67	71	
To develop a more customer focused organisation	Implement a differential approach to Municipal Financing planning and support	KPA 5					460	460	460	487	515	543	
to develop their human resource capacity to a level that enables them to perform their functions and exercise their powers in an	Development skills by staff attending training	KPA 1					3,967	3,967	3,967	3,847	4,041	4,263	
To enhance revenue base and ensure financial viability and management	Update valuation roll to enhance revenue collection	KPA 4					1,412	1,412	1,412	2,181	2,308	2,434	
To ensure proper management and maintenance of the existing infrastructure	Repair and replace electrical network						12,468	12,468	12,468	8,145	8,577	9,049	
To ensure proper management and maintenance of the existing infrastructure and equipment	Maintenance vehicles	KPA 1					7,610	7,610	7,610	12,390	22,692	32,892	
To ensure provision of basic services to communities in a sustainable manner	Contract contractor to maintain parks	KPA 2					2,640	2,640	2,640	2,756	2,916	3,077	
To ensure that the municipality adheres to employment equity standards	Number of Interns employed	KPA 1					1,662	1,662	1,662	1,759	1,861	1,963	
To establish economic growth and development in all economic sectors with a particular focus on agriculture tourism manufacturing	Reduce poverty by creating jobs	KPA 3					474	474	474	4,899	4,632	5,387	
to improve the competency of our employees	Review and implementation of the of the WSP	KPA 1					310	310	310	328	347	366	
To increase performance and performance management systems	12 Draft HR Policies adopted	KPA 1					300	300	300	106	112	118	
To optimise system procedures and processes	Monitor vehicles regularly.	KPA 1					620	620	620	656	694	732	
To promote participative facilitative and accountable governance	Promote good governance by having documentation available for the community	KPA 5					623	623	623	659	697	735	
To promote spatial concentration and coordination of development interventions	Cemetery study to plan landuse	KPA 6					1,895	1,895	1,895	1,919	2,123	2,240	
To provide strong and decisive leadership putting people first Good Governance and transparent administration	Councillors subscription to get good governance information	KPA 5					1,200	1,200	1,200	1,500	1,580	1,666	
To strengthen intergovernmental relations systems Promote Good Governance	Brief the community through the media	KPA 5					830	5,241	830	1,559	1,656	1,766	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	266,143	254,033	286,898	370,111	366,596	201,104	405,192	429,366	456,150
References													
1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)													
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective													
check op expenditure balance					-	-	(16,684)	-	55	(0)	0	(0)	0

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
ICT given enough resources for a complete ICT system upgrade	ICT Upgrade	KPA 1					1,040	1,040	1,040	1,200	1,000	1,200
Promote participative facilitative and accountable governance	Vehicles for operation use	KPA 5					550	550	550	1,500	–	–
to develop their human resource capacity to a level that enables them to perform their functions and exercise their powers in an economical effective efficient and accountable way	Ensure employees are timeous to achieve maximim output	KPA 1					200	200	200			
To develop viable alternative energy generation options	Ellectrical Truck with skyjack	KPA 2					1,000	1,000	1,000	1,200	2,000	2,000
To ensure proper maintagement and maintenance of the existing infrastructure	Site handed over to appointed contractor & site establishment completed by date	KPA 2					46,235	67,658	67,658	42,049	51,318	41,500
To ensure proper management and maintenance of the existing infrastructure and equipment	Office furniture and equipment purchased	KPA 1					410	410	410	1,200	1,800	800
To ensure provision of basic services to communities in a sustainable manner	Equipment provided to assist with providing service delivery	KPA 2					12,700	21,559	15,912	4,045	5,900	–
To establish economic growth and development in all economic sectors with a particular focus on agriculture tourism manufacturing and industry	Encourage bakery	KPA 3					250	250	250	4,040	–	–
To promote participative facilitative and accountable governance	Statue	KPA 5					1,200	1,200	1,200			
To provide capital & maintain existing infrastructure and coordinate planning activities of the municipality	Hydraulic Jack & Breathalyser machine	KPA 2					120	120	120	43,564	13,800	15,200
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
		O										
		P										
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	–	–	–	63,705	93,987	88,340	98,798	75,818	60,700

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance

(55,796)

(33,426)

(37,338)

(0)

(0)

0

–

–

–

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
<b>Infrastructure Planning &amp; Development</b>						
To ensure provision of basic services to						
Develop and maintain road networks						
<i>km road developed</i>	Km road developed and maintained	13	15	17.00	19	19.00
Implement of public transport study & Traffic						
Completed traffic study	Completed traffic study	1	-	-		
Number of projects implemented as per the public	Number of projects implemented as per the public transport study	-	2	2.00	3	3.00
Reduce electricity use and supply						
<i>Number of meters</i>	Number of meters of upgraded MV Cable	300	300	300.00	350	350.00
Ensure that all qualifying people are included	Number of households receiving the indigent subsidy	3,900	3,900	3,400.00	3,450	3,450.00
Number households	number of mixed use development which have been established	N/A	N/A	N/A		
<i>containing the negative consequences of development</i>						
Stimulate key sector that promote economic	Number of projects implemented	-	-	-		
<i>implement small town rehabilitation programmes</i>	Number of local people employed for municipal capital projects	150	150	150.00	100	100.00
Employ local labour for all municipal capital		2	2	2.00	2	2.00
To develop a strong institution to support	Number of ward committee training sessions held					
<i>Strengthen the functionality of ward committees</i>		250	250	250.00	250	250.00
To develop viable alternative energy generator	number of conventional meters into prepaid meters					
Reduce electricity use and vulnerability through	Review the land use management schemes	-	LUMS reviewed	-		
To activity promote spatial concentration	NO of SDF Review	1	1	1.00	1	1.00
<i>complete neighbourhoods that are safe and mixed</i>						
Strengthen the establishment of a hierarchy of						
<i>Community Development services</i>	Number of project implemented as per the energy master plan					
Implement the GKM energy master plan		2	2	2.00		
Number of projects implemented						
<i>master plan</i>	Number of housing projects monitored per month	6	6	6.00		
To grow kokstad within its resources limits while	Annually review the disaster management plan	1	1	1.00		
Facilitate the provision of sustainable human						
Annually Review and implement the disaster	Number of beneficiaries of the food for waste programme	900	900	900.00		
<i>containing the negative consequences of</i>						
Reduce the amount of waste brought into kokstad						
<i>Office of Municipal Manager</i>						
<i>Unleashing agricultural potential</i>	Number of local tourism events supported	2	2	4.00		
Localize kokstad -promote local produce ,						
Number of local tourism events supported	Value of locally produce of food sold in a sample of four	N/A	2m	2,5m		
<i>foster sustainable food system that includes a local</i>	number of locally owned agro-processing business registered with the	N/A	N/A	3.00		
<i>four supermarkets in strands</i>						
<i>registered with the kokstad chamber of commerce</i>	Number of local people employed municipal capital projects	2	2	2.00		
To identify and develop LED opportunities based						
Implement the EPWP, FOOD for waste	Number of youth initiatives and businesses supported	18	18	18.00		
To establish economic growth and	Developed and functional light industrial park	-	-	1.00		
<i>excellence and innovation, with a strong focus on</i>						
Support the establishment of	Establish IGR forum by 30 June 2014	30-06-14	N/A	N/A		
Strengthen inter-governmental relation	Number of local communicators forum held	12	12	12.00		
<i>and stakeholders</i>	Number IDP road shows facilitated and hosted	13	13	13.00		
<i>Number of local communicators forum held</i>	Quarterly reports presented to EXCO/ council meeting	4	4	4.00		
Promote participative, facilitative and accountable						
Strengthen the functioning of the						
<i>Corporate services</i>						
<i>policies and by-laws</i>						
Ensure proper facilitation of council , committee	Number of policies and by-laws reviewed	12	12	12.00		
To improve skills capacity for the municipality to	MPAC, Council and committee meeting minutes to be circulated seven	4	4	4	4	4
Implement the retention strategy	percentage of conducted as per the work place skills plan	100	100	100.00		
<i>Financial services</i>	Percentage implementation of the retention strategy	60	80	95.00		
<i>municipality</i>						
To enhance revenue base and ensure financial						
Ensure timely, regular and accurate billing	Percentage of DPSS meeting attended	100	100	100.00		
<i>Produce an annual update of the municipal MTEF</i>	Number of projects implemented as per the revenue enhancement		2	2.00		
<i>management unit</i>	Number of month end billing report generated by date	12	12	12.00		
To ensure that the organisation finances are	Annually updated MTEF (on of updates)	1	1	1.00		
Ensure timely disbursement of funds to all	Percentage of projects implemented as per procurement plan	-	70	-	-	-
	Number of qualifying households with access indigent	3,920	3,500	3,000.00	3,000.00	3,000.00
	Turnaround time payment from approved invoice till payment	Within 30 days of	Within 30 days of	Within 30 days	Within 30 days	Within 30 days
And so on for the rest of the Votes						

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s



KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Entity 1 - (name of entity)						
Insert measure/s description						
Entity 2 - (name of entity)						
Entity 3 - (name of entity)						
And so on for the rest of the Entities						

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
19	23	24	32
3			
350	450	300	325
3,450	4,397	4,299	4,287
100 2			
250	267	287	263
1	2	5	4
	1	-	-
	1,534	2,534	2,562
	2		
4	4	4	4
- 3,000.00 Within 30 days	4,397 Within 30 days	4,299 Within 30 days	4,287 Within 30 days



18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.5%	1.3%	1.0%	0.8%	0.8%	0.6%	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1.9%	1.4%	1.2%	1.1%	1.1%	0.6%	0.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.9	2.5	2.8	3.2	5.4	5.4	3.3	3.3	3.8	4.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.9	2.5	2.8	3.2	5.4	5.4	3.3	3.3	3.8	4.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.2	1.7	2.0	1.9	3.9	3.9	2.5	2.5	2.9	3.4
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		95.0%	101.0%	98.6%	98.0%	98.0%	80.9%	101.8%	96.5%	97.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		95.0%	101.0%	98.6%	98.0%	98.0%	80.9%	101.8%	96.5%	97.0%	97.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	11.6%	14.8%	15.3%	19.9%	19.6%	24.0%	27.7%	10.8%	9.9%	8.9%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		59.3%	43.8%	32.2%	26.3%	38.7%	16.0%	15.0%	35.7%	45.9%	55.1%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.0%	30.8%	32.0%	38.1%	37.5%	27.2%	23.9%	35.9%	37.1%	37.7%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	33.0%	32.1%	5.4%	40.4%	39.8%	39.6%		37.8%	39.0%	39.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	2.2%	2.7%	4.4%	5.7%	5.6%	6.9%		5.3%	5.4%	5.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	19.0%	13.9%	12.8%	20.4%	16.7%	3.1%	5.2%	15.2%	15.4%	15.4%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	26.0	22.9	19.4	18.8	18.8	18.8	12.1	23.0	23.0	24.3
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	16.5%	20.4%	21.6%	26.7%	26.5%	32.1%	36.5%	13.9%	12.5%	11.3%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	3.4	5.5	6.4	4.3	2.9	11.4	17.2	3.3	1.9	1.2

References

- 1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
- 2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			57	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66
Females aged 5 - 14				10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Males aged 5 - 14				1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Females aged 15 - 34				14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Males aged 15 - 34				14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Unemployment			17	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			37,339,000	1,266,000	25,205,000	25,205,000	25,205,000	25,205,000	25,205,000	25,205,000	25,205,000	25,205,000
R1 - R1 600				7,784,000	11,217,000	11,217,000	11,217,000	11,217,000	11,217,000	11,217,000	11,217,000	11,217,000
R1 601 - R3 200			13,743,000	12,436,000	857,000	857,000	857,000	857,000	857,000	857,000	857,000	857,000
R3 201 - R6 400			5,444,000	10,746,000	3,959,000	3,959,000	3,959,000	3,959,000	3,959,000	3,959,000	3,959,000	3,959,000
R6 401 - R12 800				7,897,000	2,375,000	2,375,000	2,375,000	2,375,000	2,375,000	2,375,000	2,375,000	2,375,000
R12 801 - R25 600				4,228,000	2,636,000	2,636,000	2,636,000	2,636,000	2,636,000	2,636,000	2,636,000	2,636,000
R25 601 - R51 200				1,673,000	1,517,000	1,517,000	1,517,000	1,517,000	1,517,000	1,517,000	1,517,000	1,517,000
R52 201 - R102 400				554,000	396,000	396,000	396,000	396,000	396,000	396,000	396,000	396,000
R102 401 - R204 800				209,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000	66,000
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13					3031.00						
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics ('000)												
Number of people in municipal area			56,526,000	56,526,000	66,000	66	66	66	66	66	66	66
Number of poor people in municipal area				18,653,000	40,000,000	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area						3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4				17,812,000	17,812,000	17,812,000	17,812,000	17,812,000	17,812,000	17,812,000	17,812,000
Dwellings provided by province/s					1,208,000	1,208,000	1,208,000	1,208,000	1,208,000	1,208,000	1,208,000	1,208,000
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	19,020,000	19,020,000	19,020,000	19,020,000	19,020,000	19,020,000	19,020,000	19,020,000
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	6,914	6,914	6,914	6,914	6,914	6,914	9,728	10,244	10,807
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	5,072	5,072	5,072	5,072	5,072	5,072	3,977	4,187	4,418
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	5,934	5,934	5,934	5,934	5,934	5,934	6,005	6,323	66,712
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	17,920	17,920	17,920	17,920	17,920	17,920	19,710	20,754	81,937
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>	17,920	17,920	17,920	17,920	17,920	17,920	19,710	20,754	81,937
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	14,142,000	–	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	14,123	15,120	15,952
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	14,142,000	–	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	14,123	15,120	15,952
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>	14,142,000	–	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	14,123	15,120	15,952
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	5,000	–	4,717	12,844	12,484	12,484	12,852	12,852	12,852
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	5,000	–	4,717	12,844	12,484	12,484	12,852	12,852	12,852
		<b>Total number of households</b>	5,000	–	4,717	12,844	12,484	12,484	12,852	12,852	12,852
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	8,529	8,965	9,062	10,068	10,068	10,068	10,983	10,983	10,983
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	8,529	8,965	9,062	10,068	10,068	10,068	10,983	10,983	10,983
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>	8,529	8,965	9,062	10,068	10,068	10,068	10,983	10,983	10,983
			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<b>Water:</b>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	6,914,000	6,914,000	6,914,000	6,914,000	6,914,000	6,914,000	6,914,000	6,914,000	6,914,000
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	4,806,750		5,072,500	5,072,500	5,072,500	5,072,500	5,072,500	5,072,500	5,072,500
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	5,720,000		5,934,000	5,934,000	5,934,000	5,934,000	5,934,000	5,934,000	5,934,000
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	17,440,750	6,914,000	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>	17,440,750	6,914,000	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500	17,920,500
		<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	14,142,000		15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,600	15,105,700	15,105,800
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	14,142,000	–	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,600	15,105,700	15,105,800
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>	14,142,000	–	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,500	15,105,600	15,105,700	15,105,800
		<b>Energy:</b>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	5,000		4,717	12,844	12,484	12,484	12,852	12,852	12,852
		Other energy sources									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	5,000	–	4,717	12,844	12,484	12,484	12,852	12,852	12,852
		<b>Total number of households</b>	5,000	–	4,717	12,844	12,484	12,484	12,852	12,852	12,852
		<b>Refuse:</b>									
		Removed at least once a week	8,529	8,965	9,062	10,068	10,068	10,068	10,983	10,983	10,983
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	8,529	8,965	9,062	10,068	10,068	10,068	10,983	10,983	10,983
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>	8,529	8,965	9,062	10,068	10,068	10,068	10,983	10,983	10,983

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Name of municipal entity		Household service targets (000) <u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity		Energy Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Name of municipal entity		Refuse Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000) <u>Water:</u> Piped water inside dwelling Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling) Using public tap (at least min.service level) Other water supply (at least min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Using public tap (< min.service level) Other water supply (< min.service level) No water supply Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage Flush toilet (connected to sewerage) Flush toilet (with septic tank) Chemical toilet Pit toilet (ventilated) Other toilet provisions (> min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Bucket toilet Other toilet provisions (< min.service level) No toilet provisions Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Names of service providers		Energy Electricity (at least min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (min.service level) Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Electricity (< min.service level) Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level) Other energy sources Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Names of service providers		Refuse Removed at least once a week Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal Below Minimum Service Level sub-total Total number of households									
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Electricity		Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)			2,248,504	2,338,146	2,338,146	2,338,146	1,239,221	1,304,899	1,376,669





[illegible]

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substitution of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current area debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term area debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

<b>DoRA operating</b>			
List operating grants			
		-	-
<b>DoRA capital</b>			
List capital grants			
		-	-

Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	9,882	12,094	3,366	7,910	(22,292)	(1,946)	(1,841)	-	-	-
--	-------	--------	-------	-------	----------	---------	---------	---	---	---

Revenue										
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue		8.3%	4.5%	3.6%	1.5%	(18.5%)	(24.7%)	17.5%	3.9%	5.9%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue		4.3%	(1.5%)	16.0%	0.0%	(10.5%)	(12.5%)	39.6%	5.3%	5.5%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue		10.4%	4.2%	14.3%	1.6%	(25.8%)	(40.1%)	6.6%	5.4%	5.5%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges		11.7%	2.0%	8.6%	0.8%	(17.3%)	(23.5%)	23.7%	5.3%	5.5%

Capital Revenue										
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)	3,452	3,632	15,325	36,155	60,437	21,256	16,566	67,835	46,500	30,638
Borrowing (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)	52,344	29,794	22,013	27,550	33,550	27,550	8,772	30,963	29,318	30,062
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	93.8%	89.1%	59.0%	43.2%	35.7%	56.4%	34.6%	31.3%	38.7%	49.5%

[illegible]

<b>Reserves</b>											
Current (Deficit)	42,422	85,772	142,474	147,220	104,577	170,066	151,506	120,415	140,549	150,078	

<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>										
Total Operating Revenue	271,020	293,491	306,733	317,814	322,546	262,731	197,721	378,969	393,858	417,037
Total Operating Expenditure	266,143	254,033	303,582	370,111	366,541	201,104	145,183	405,192	429,366	456,150
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement	4,877	39,459	3,151	(52,296)	(43,994)	61,627	52,538	(26,222)	(35,508)	(39,113)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing	43,433	85,772	112,474	117,330	191,577	179,966	154,526	129,415	140,548	150,978

[illegible]

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

**KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Valuation:</b>	1		6/1/2012	6/1/2012		1/6/2017	1/6/2017	1/6/2017	1/6/2017	1/6/2017
Date of valuation:			<b>2012/2016</b>	<b>2012/2016</b>	<b>2012/2016</b>	<b>2018-2023</b>	<b>2018-2023</b>	<b>2018-2023</b>	<b>2018-2023</b>	<b>2018-2023</b>
Financial year valuation used	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		no	no	no	No	N	N	N	N	N
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3		<b>None</b>	<b>none</b>	None	3	3	3	3	3
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3		None	none	None					
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	1	None	none	None	None	None	None	None	None
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	No	1	none	None	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	Yes	No	none	None	None	None	None	None	None
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)			Yes	Yes	Yes					
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		10,590	42,552	15 months						
No. of properties	5		10,662	11,008	10,681	10,772	10,772	10,757		
No. of sectional title values	5		962	962	962					
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)										
No. of supplementary valuations			3	3	3	3	3	None		
No. of valuation roll amendments			None	none	none	none	none	None		
No. of objections by rate payers			258	135	–	–	–	Objections still in progress		
No. of appeals by rate payers			10	12	–	–	–	Objections still in progress		
No. of successful objections	8		248	123	–	–	–	Objections still in progress		
No. of successful objections > 10%	8		42	35	–	–	–	Objections still in progress		
Supplementary valuation			3		1	1	1			
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5		1	15	0	0	0	89,986,500		
Municipality owned property value (Rm)			143	198	0	0	0	779,446,000		
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		15	15	15	0	0	0	89,986,500		
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a			
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		1	1	1	0	0	0	129,720,000		
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		25	25	25	0	0	0	66,213,000		
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)										
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		<b>41</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>41</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>286</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>–</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5									
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5	5,061	5,060	5,062	5,062	5,062	5,062	11,518		
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		40	40	40	40	40	40	40		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No		
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	85,161	91,493	97,002	105,340	105,340	105,340	105,340	141,700	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	85,161	91,493	97,002	97,966	97,966	97,966	97,966	141,700	
Expected cash collection rate (%)		85.0%	85.0%	85.0%	93.0%	93.0%	93.0%	93.0%	85.0%	
Special rating areas (R'000)	7									
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		2,884	3,707	3,738	7,895	7,895	7,895	7,895		
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		285	295	306	405	405	405	405	24,336	
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)										
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)					1,916	1,916	1,916	1,916		
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		<b>3,170</b>	<b>4,002</b>	<b>4,044</b>	<b>10,216</b>	<b>10,216</b>	<b>10,216</b>	<b>10,216</b>	<b>24,336</b>	<b>–</b>

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer



KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.
<b>Current Year 2017/18</b>																
<b>Valuation:</b>																
No. of properties		8,648	77	189	1,029	19	9	29								
No. of sectional title property values																
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		NONE														
No. of supplementary valuations		NONE														
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		NONE														
No. of valuation roll amendments		NONE														
No. of objections by rate-payers		OBJECTIONS STILL IN PROGRESS UNTIL 29 MARCH 2018														
No. of appeals by rate-payers		OBJECTIONS STILL IN PROGRESS UNTIL 29 MARCH 2018														
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		OBJECTIONS STILL IN PROGRESS UNTIL 29 MARCH 2018														
No. of successful objections	5	OBJECTIONS STILL IN PROGRESS UNTIL 29 MARCH 2018														
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	OBJECTIONS STILL IN PROGRESS UNTIL 29 MARCH 2018														
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )		5														
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		EVERY 5 YEARS														
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )		COMPARATIVE METHOD														
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )																
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								77,388,390.0								
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		129,720,000.0														
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	240,536,093.6					779,446,000.0									
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6															
Total land value (Rm)	6															
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6															
Total market value (Rm)	6	3,093					779	90								
<b>Rating:</b>																
Average rate	3															
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4															
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		335,838.09														
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>																

References

- Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
- Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- Include arrears collections
- In favour of the rate-payer
- Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

[illegible]

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2018/19</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		8,648	77	189	1,029	19	9	29									
No. of sectional title property values																	
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		NONE															
No. of supplementary valuations		NONE															
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		NONE															
No. of valuation roll amendments		NONE															
No. of objections by rate-payers		OBJECTIONS STILL IN PROGRESS UNTIL 29 MARCH 2018															
No. of appeals by rate-payers		OBJECTIONS STILL IN PROGRESS UNTIL 29 MARCH 2018															
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		OBJECTIONS STILL IN PROGRESS UNTIL 29 MARCH 2018															
No. of successful objections	5	OBJECTIONS STILL IN PROGRESS UNTIL 29 MARCH 2018															
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	OBJECTIONS STILL IN PROGRESS UNTIL 29 MARCH 2018															
Estimated no. of properties not valued																	
Years since last valuation ( <b>select</b> )		5															
Frequency of valuation ( <b>select</b> )		EVERY 5 YEARS															
Method of valuation used ( <b>select</b> )		COMPARATIVE METHOD															
Base of valuation ( <b>select</b> )																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)																	
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)																	
Flat rate used? (Y/N)																	
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								77,388,390									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		129,720,000															
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																	
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	240,536,094					779,446,000										
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6																
Total land value (Rm)	6																
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6																
Total market value (Rm)	6	3,093					779	90									
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																	
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		335,838															
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																	
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																	
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>																	

References

- 1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
- 2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
- 3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
- 4. Include arrears collections
- 5. In favour of the rate-payer
- 6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Property rates</b> <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			0.0240	0.0148	0.0157	0.0166	0.0138	0.0138	0.0138
Residential properties - vacant land			0.0240	0.0148	0.0157	0.0166	0.0138	0.0138	0.0138
Formal/informal settlements									
Small holdings									
Farm properties - used			0.0034	0.0035	0.0038	0.0040	0.0035	0.0035	0.0035
Farm properties - not used			0.0034	0.0035	0.0038	0.0040	0.0035	0.0035	0.0035
Industrial properties			0.0278	0.0293	0.0311	0.0330	0.0276	0.0276	0.0276
Business and commercial properties			0.0278	0.0293	0.0311	0.0330	0.0276	0.0276	0.0276
Communal land - residential									
Communal land - small holdings									
Communal land - farm property									
Communal land - business and commercial			0.0278	0.0293	0.0311	0.0330	0.0276	0.0276	0.0276
Communal land - other									
State-owned properties			0.0034	0.0376	0.0398	0.0423	0.0345	0.0345	0.0345
Municipal properties			0.0140	0.0148	0.0157	0.0166	0.0138	0.0138	0.0138
Public service infrastructure			0.0034	0.0035	0.0038	0.0040	0.0035	0.0035	0.0035
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner									
State trust land									
Restitution and redistribution properties									
Protected areas									
National monuments properties									
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> <i>(Rands)</i>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	1,791,855	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate						6,031,880	2,986,426	2,986,426	2,986,426
Indigent rebate or exemption						2,250,248			
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption						404,686	335,838	335,838	335,838
Temporary relief rebate or exemption									
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption									
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2					3,816,145			
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)							
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)							
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>									
Waste water - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)							
Other	2								
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		2,000	2,244	2,420	2,466				
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)									
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	139	155	168	171	91	92	97
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	132	148	160	163	118	118	125
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	105	118	127	129	165	166	176
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	12	13	14	14	15	15	16
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-		
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)		-					
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	148	166	179	182	182	183	193
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	17	17	19	19	110	111	117
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	105	122	131	133	195	196	207
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other	2								
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge		209	222	222	250	263	278	293	
Basic charge/fixed fee		291	325	345	366	389	410	432	
80l bin - once a week					210	222	234	247	
250l bin - once a week		382	535	535	602	638	673	710	

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
- 2.Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> <i>(Rands)</i>									
<i>Residential</i>			40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds) (fill in thresholds)							
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<i>[Insert blocks as applicable]</i>		(fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure) (fill in structure)							
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<i>Domestic Prepaid Meter</i>		BLOCK 1	2	80	86	88	91.44	91.93	96.99
		BLOCK 2	2	100	108	110	117.56	118.19	124.70
		BLOCK 3		162	175	178	165.46	166.35	175.50
		BLOCK 4		173	187	190	14.96	15.04	15.87
<i>Domestic Indegent prepaid</i>		BLOCK 1(FREE)	2	50	54	55	91	92	97
			2	100	108	110	-	-	-
<i>Comercial Prepaid Meter</i>				162	175	178	-	-	-
				173	187	190	-	-	-
<i>Comercial Prepaid Meter</i>		ENERGY CHARGE		148	160	163	174	166	167
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)							
		(fill in thresholds)					-		
		(fill in thresholds)							

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Rand/cent								% incr.			
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		2,677.77	2,827.73	2,997.39	3,177.23	3,177.23	3,177.23	3%	3,292	3,467	3,657
Electricity: Basic levy		1,103.11	1,164.88	1,256.91				0%	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		2,362.58	2,494.88	2,691.98	2,853.50	2,853.50	2,853.50	5%	3,000	3,159	3,333
Water: Basic levy					-	-	-			-	-
Water: Consumption					-	-	-			-	-
Sanitation					-	-	-			-	-
Refuse removal		210.53	222.32	235.66	249.80	249.80	249.80	5%	263	277	293
Other					11.27	11.27	11.27			-	-
sub-total		6,353.99	6,709.82	7,181.94	6,291.81	6,291.81	6,291.81	4.2%	6,555.40	6,902.84	7,282.49
VAT on Services											
Total large household bill:		6,353.99	6,709.82	7,181.94	6,291.81	6,291.81	6,291.81	4.2%	6,555.40	6,902.84	7,282.49
% increase/-decrease			5.6%	7.0%	(12.4%)	-	-		4.2%	5.3%	5.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		1,660.98	1,754.00	1,859.24	1,970.79	1,970.79	1,970.79	-145%	805.75	848.45	895.12
Electricity: Basic levy		893.07	943.08	1,017.58	-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		1,691.39	1,786.11	1,927.21	2,042.85	2,042.85	2,042.85	21%	2,592.00	2,729	2,879
Water: Basic levy					-	-	-			-	-
Water: Consumption					-	-	-			-	-
Sanitation					-	-	-			-	-
Refuse removal		210.53	222.32	235.66	249.80	249.80	249.80	5%	263.30	277.25	292.50
Other					11.27	11.27	11.27			-	-
sub-total		4,455.98	4,705.51	5,039.70	4,274.71	4,274.71	4,274.71	(14.4%)	3,661.05	3,855.09	4,067.12
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		4,455.98	4,705.51	5,039.70	4,274.71	4,274.71	4,274.71	(14.4%)	3,661.05	3,855.09	4,067.12
% increase/-decrease			5.6%	7.1%	(15.2%)	-	-		(14.4%)	5.3%	5.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		612.42	646.71	685.51	726.65	726.65	726.65	-0.20	345.32	363.62	383.62
Electricity: Basic levy		643.48	679.52	733.20				-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		1,314.31	1,387.92	1,497.56	1,587.41	1,587.41	1,587.41	0.06	46.25	48.70	51.38
Water: Basic levy					-	-	-			-	-
Water: Consumption					-	-	-			-	-
Sanitation					-	-	-			-	-
Refuse removal		210.53	222.32	235.66	249.80	249.80	249.80	0.05	263.30	277.25	292.50
Other					11.27	11.27	11.27			-	-
sub-total		2,780.75	2,936.47	3,151.94	2,575.13	2,575.13	2,575.13	(74.6%)	654.87	689.58	727.50
VAT on Services											
Total small household bill:		2,780.75	2,936.47	3,151.94	2,575.13	2,575.13	2,575.13	(74.6%)	654.87	689.58	727.50
% increase/-decrease			5.6%	7.3%	(18.3%)	-	-	(100.0%)	(74.6%)	5.3%	5.5%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

**KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank		50,977	43,401	79,042	90,034	119,689	119,689	127,620	134,384	141,909
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	50,977	43,401	79,042	90,034	119,689	119,689	127,620	134,384	141,909
<b>Entities</b>										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consolidated total:</b>		50,977	43,401	79,042	90,034	119,689	119,689	127,620	134,384	141,909

**References**

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)



KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Reserve Account				No	Variable	5.6	No		30 days	46,036	2,762			48,798
Peoples Housing Process				No	Variable	5.6	No		30 days	27	2			29
Horseshoe Housing				No	Variable	5.6	No		30 days	1,039	62			1,101
Housing Operating Account				No	Variable	5.6	No		30 days	2,310	139			2,449
NEDBANK RESERVE ACC				No	Variable	6	No		30 days	19,859	1,192			21,050
Absa Bank Reserve a/c				No	Variable	6.2	No		90 days	19,699	1,182			20,881
Standard Bank Reserve a/c				No	Variable	6.625	No		90 days	20,014	1,201			21,215
Ithala bank reserve a/c				No	Variable	8.5	No		90 days	10,105	606			10,712
GKM Property Rental				No	Variable	5.6	No		30 days	2				2
Primary Account					Variable						1,383			1,383
														-
Municipality sub-total										119,091	8,528	-	-	127,620
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									119,091	8,528	-	-	127,620

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

**KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

check borrowing balance	(3,512)	(1,091)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-------------------------	---------	---------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		50,244	50,133	19,688	50,050	50,050	50,594	58,794	56,592	61,335
Local Government Equitable Share		47,616	47,497	19,688	47,250	47,250	47,250	55,683	56,592	61,335
Finance Management		1,694	1,706	–	1,800	1,800	2,344	1,800		
EPWP Incentive		934	930	–	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,311		
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
Other transfers/grants [insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–			
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		–	–	–	1,758	1,758	1,758	2,270	2,182	2,300
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
KZN ARTS & CULTURE		–	–	–	1,758	1,758	1,758	2,270	2,182	2,300
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	1,252	575	8,865	5,000	5,000	–	–	–
SETA & FURNITURE WORLD		–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	1,252	575	8,865	5,000	5,000			
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	50,244	51,385	20,263	60,673	56,808	57,352	61,064	58,774	63,635
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		28,308	20,948	1,254	27,550	27,550	27,550	30,963	29,318	30,062
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		–	–	–	17,550	17,550	17,550	17,049	17,318	18,062
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
DOE		28,308	20,948	1,254	10,000	10,000	10,000	13,914	12,000	12,000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		–	–	–	–	6,000	–	–	–	–
Cogta		–	–	–	–	6,000	–			
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SETA & FURNITURE WORLD		–	–	–	–	–	–			
		–	–	–	–	–	–			
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	28,308	20,948	1,254	27,550	33,550	27,550	30,963	29,318	30,062
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		78,552	72,333	21,517	88,223	90,358	84,902	92,027	88,092	93,697

**References**

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)

**KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		53,723	52,997	19,688	50,808	50,348	49,595	58,794	56,592	61,335
Local Government Equitable Share		47,616	47,497	19,688	47,250	46,937	47,251	55,683	56,592	61,335
Finance Management		4,412	3,795	–	1,758	1,612	2,344	1,800		
EPWP Incentive		1,694	1,706	–	1,800	1,800	–	1,311		
Other transfers/grants [insert description]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		–	–	–	1,758	1,758	1,758	2,270	2,182	2,300
<b>KZN ARTS &amp; CULTURE</b>					1,758	1,758	1,758	2,270	2,182	2,300
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	1,252	575	8,865	5,000	5,000	–	–	–
SETA & FURNITURE WORLD			1,252	575	8,865	5,000	5,000			
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		53,723	54,250	20,263	61,431	57,106	56,353	61,064	58,774	63,635
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		–	–	–	27,550	27,550	27,550	30,963	29,318	30,062
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)					17,550	17,550	17,550	17,049	17,318	18,062
Regional Bulk Infrastructure										
<b>DOE</b>					10,000	10,000	10,000	13,914	12,000	12,000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		–	–	–	–	6,000	6,000	–	–	–
Cogta						6,000	6,000			
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
SETA & FURNITURE WORLD										
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>		–	–	–	27,550	33,550	33,550	30,963	29,318	30,062
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		53,723	54,250	20,263	88,981	90,656	89,903	92,027	88,092	93,697

**References**

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							5,000			
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		-	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

Check opex	(55,825)	(56,810)	(55,835)	(60,673)	(62,808)	(51,716)	(61,064)	(58,774)	(63,635)
Check capex	(52,344)	(29,794)	(22,013)	(27,550)	(33,550)	(27,550)	(25,963)	(29,318)	(30,062)

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

### KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

GREEN400 Greater Rockdale - Supporting Table 0A22 Summary: Councillor and Staff Benefits									
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration  R thousand	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue Framework	
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20
	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,851	5,239	702	4,362	4,362	4,362	4,277	4,585
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	104	1,256	1,256	1,256	1,357	1,454
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	48	529	529	529	571	612
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	20	98	98	98	106	114
Cellphone Allowance		-	-	72	409	409	409	441	473
Housing Allowances		-	-	105	775	775	775	837	897
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>4,851</b>	<b>5,239</b>	<b>1,051</b>	<b>7,429</b>	<b>7,429</b>	<b>7,429</b>	<b>7,589</b>	<b>8,136</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>8.0%</b>	<b>(79.9%)</b>	<b>606.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>7.2%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2								
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	3,595	3,595	3,595	5,445	5,837
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	298	298	298	318	341
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	178	178	178	190	204
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		2,169	2,084	-	705	705	705	903	968
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	729	729	729	779	835
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	66	66	66	71	76
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	169	169	169	171	183
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>2,169</b>	<b>2,084</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>5,740</b>	<b>5,740</b>	<b>5,740</b>	<b>7,877</b>	<b>8,444</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>(3.9%)</b>	<b>(100.0%)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>37.2%</b>	<b>7.2%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages		53,801	57,258	12,718	76,667	76,667	74,983	85,160	91,291
Pension and UIF Contributions		11,084	10,907	94	15,216	15,216	545	16,433	17,617
Medical Aid Contributions		4,850	5,243	781	6,240	6,240	4,327	6,740	7,225
Overtime		2,604	3,275	743	4,881	4,881	4,710	5,272	5,651
Performance Bonus		3,402	3,572	337	1,297	1,297	1,694	2,475	2,654
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	2,471	2,519	-	2,061	2,061	-	2,226	2,387
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	39	205	205	230	222	238
Housing Allowances	3	1,284	1,141	239	1,409	1,409	1,390	1,522	1,631
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	5,305	5,305	-	5,729	6,142
Payments in lieu of leave		1,100	1,041	502	1,136	1,136	3,057	1,227	1,316
Long service awards		14	-	-	874	874	-	944	1,012
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	1,747	1,848	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>82,357</b>	<b>86,804</b>	<b>15,454</b>	<b>115,293</b>	<b>115,293</b>	<b>90,935</b>	<b>127,950</b>	<b>137,163</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>5.4%</b>	<b>(82.2%)</b>	<b>646.1%</b>	<b>0.0%</b>	<b>(21.1%)</b>	<b>40.7%</b>	<b>7.2%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>89,377</b>	<b>94,127</b>	<b>16,505</b>	<b>128,462</b>	<b>128,462</b>	<b>104,104</b>	<b>143,416</b>	<b>153,742</b>
			5.3%	(82.5%)	678.3%	0.0%	(19.0%)	37.8%	7.2%
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages									
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3								
Cellphone Allowance	3								
Housing Allowances	3								
Other benefits and allowances	3								
Board Fees									
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6								
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages									
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3								
Cellphone Allowance	3								
Housing Allowances	3								
Other benefits and allowances	3								
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6								
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages									
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3								
Cellphone Allowance	3								
Housing Allowances	3								
Other benefits and allowances	3								
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6								
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		89,377	94,127	16,505	128,462	128,462	104,104	143,416	153,742
<b>% increase</b>	4		5.3%	(82.5%)	678.3%	0.0%	(19.0%)	37.8%	7.2%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	84,526	88,888	15,454	121,033	121,033	96,676	135,827	145,607

#### References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

#### Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection



Budget Year +2 2020/21	
	4,933
	1,565
	659
	122
	509
	965
	-
	8,754
	7.6%
	6,281
	367
	219
	-
	1,042
	898
	82
	197
	-
	-
	-
	-
	9,086
	7.6%
	98,230
	18,955
	7,774
	6,081
	2,855
	2,568
	256
	1,755
	6,608
	1,416
	1,089
	-
	147,587
	7.6%
	165,427
	7.6%
	-
	-

[illegible]

**KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

[illegible]

## References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

**KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2016/17			Current Year 2017/18			Budget Year 2018/19		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		16	16	16	19		19	19	–	19
Board Members of municipal entities	4	–	–	–	–		–	–	–	–
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	5	–	4	5		5	6	–	6
Other Managers	7	34	–	18	19		19	20	–	20
Professionals		95	56	7	50	50	–	33	32	1
Finance		37	18	4	13	13	–	16	16	–
Spatial/town planning		3	–	1	–	–	–	5	5	–
Information Technology		1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Roads					–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity		48	34	2	34	34	–	7	6	1
Water					–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation					–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		6	4		3	3	–	5	5	–
Other					–	–	–	–	–	–
Technicians		96	73	1	71	71	–	163	162	1
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Spatial/town planning		13	7	–	5	5	–	9	8	1
Information Technology		2	1	–	1	1	–	5	5	–
Roads		12	8	1	9	9	–	4	4	–
Electricity		6	6	–	6	6	–	26	26	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		63	51	–	50	50	–	119	119	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		89	62		63	63	–	51	51	–
Service and sales workers					–	–	–	21	21	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers					–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		8	4	–	4	4	–	12	12	–
Plant and Machine Operators		5	5	–	4	4	–	20	20	–
Elementary Occupations		148	140	–	135	135	–	140	140	–
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	<b>496</b>	<b>356</b>	<b>46</b>	<b>370</b>	<b>327</b>	<b>43</b>	<b>485</b>	<b>438</b>	<b>47</b>
<b>% increase</b>					(25.4%)	(8.1%)	(6.5%)	31.1%	33.9%	9.3%
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–		
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	<b>37</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>37</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>42</b>	<b>5</b>
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	<b>13</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>2</b>

**References**

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

**KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates		4,662	5,597	65,400	5,020	20,438	5,161	5,520	5,584	5,520	5,590	5,411	7,797	141,700	149,210	157,417
Service charges - electricity revenue		9,740	12,742	14,225	9,633	19,016	8,412	8,608	8,380	9,157	8,505	8,462	8,812	125,692	132,428	139,711
Service charges - water revenue													-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue								-			-		-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		2,693	2,747	1,897	1,701	2,818	1,796	1,717	1,703	1,763	1,740	1,702	1,951	24,227	25,511	26,915
Service charges - other		95	80	72	80	105	90	75	93	85	96	85	60	1,016	1,070	1,128
Rental of facilities and equipment		153	120	134	175	171	130	158	137	145	198	190	160	1,871	1,970	2,079
Interest earned - external investments		716	761	707	769	708	705	739	741	775	760	711	435	8,528	8,980	9,474
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		391	382	393	371	496	377	367	380	310	350	370	386	4,572	4,814	5,079
Dividends received													-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		135	128	141	101	123	150	197	90	80	91	96	93	1,425	1,501	1,583
Licences and permits		354	387	263	521	372	310	362	316	391	365	295	225	4,161	4,381	4,622
Agency services													-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		19,269	160	10,318	133	151	14,202	160	150	15,622	150	180	568	61,064	58,774	63,635
Other revenue		452	431	420	349	327	304	311	540	504	342	303	428	4,712	5,218	5,393
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>		<b>38,659</b>	<b>23,536</b>	<b>93,971</b>	<b>18,854</b>	<b>44,724</b>	<b>31,637</b>	<b>18,214</b>	<b>18,115</b>	<b>34,352</b>	<b>18,186</b>	<b>17,805</b>	<b>20,916</b>	<b>378,969</b>	<b>393,858</b>	<b>417,037</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs		11,845	11,891	11,984	11,841	11,655	11,883	11,660	10,461	10,623	10,523	10,123	11,747	136,237	146,014	157,064
Remuneration of councillors		690	684	519	519	519	619	585	685	685	685	585	816	7,589	8,136	8,754
Debt impairment		811	810	836	837	889	829	830	740	660	500	620	545	8,907	9,379	9,876
Depreciation & asset impairment													57,721	57,721	60,781	64,124
Finance charges													-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases		11,405	10,562	10,111	5,606	5,689	5,314	5,726	8,681	8,465	9,598	10,800	9,814	101,771	107,165	113,059
Other materials		1,200				1,280			1,300				(2,383)	1,397	1,469	1,547
Contracted services		3,371	3,216	4,118	3,718	4,450	4,238	4,825	4,329	4,733	4,928	4,585	9,820	56,331	59,317	62,579
Transfers and subsidies		-	-										-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		3,420	3,075	3,850	3,771	3,253	3,937	2,308	2,218	2,948	2,489	2,350	1,619	35,238	37,105	39,146
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>32,742</b>	<b>30,237</b>	<b>31,417</b>	<b>26,292</b>	<b>27,735</b>	<b>26,821</b>	<b>25,935</b>	<b>28,413</b>	<b>28,114</b>	<b>28,723</b>	<b>29,063</b>	<b>89,699</b>	<b>405,192</b>	<b>429,366</b>	<b>456,150</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>5,916</b>	<b>(6,702)</b>	<b>62,555</b>	<b>(7,438)</b>	<b>16,989</b>	<b>4,816</b>	<b>(7,720)</b>	<b>(10,298)</b>	<b>6,238</b>	<b>(10,537)</b>	<b>(11,258)</b>	<b>(68,783)</b>	<b>(26,222)</b>	<b>(35,508)</b>	<b>(39,113)</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	30,963	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,963	29,318	30,062
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>5,916</b>	<b>24,261</b>	<b>62,555</b>	<b>(7,438)</b>	<b>16,989</b>	<b>4,816</b>	<b>(7,720)</b>	<b>(10,298)</b>	<b>6,238</b>	<b>(10,537)</b>	<b>(11,258)</b>	<b>(68,783)</b>	<b>4,741</b>	<b>(6,190)</b>	<b>(9,051)</b>
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>5,916</b>	<b>24,261</b>	<b>62,555</b>	<b>(7,438)</b>	<b>16,989</b>	<b>4,816</b>	<b>(7,720)</b>	<b>(10,298)</b>	<b>6,238</b>	<b>(10,537)</b>	<b>(11,258)</b>	<b>(68,783)</b>	<b>4,741</b>	<b>(6,190)</b>	<b>(9,051)</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		3,950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,950	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		96,319	3,649	27,858	3,864	19,806	9,453	5,608	6,781	25,600	3,490	3,968	3,732	210,126	221,815	235,533
Vote 3 - Community and public safety		330	331	380	315	390	414	322	320	402	389	327	803	4,722	4,764	5,024
Vote 4 - Economic and environmental services		1,842	2,233	2,421	2,280	2,337	1,765	1,588	2,466	714	2,341	2,175	3,274	25,437	24,770	25,923
Vote 5 - Trading services		15,902	15,838	12,907	12,798	13,398	12,690	12,224	15,504	12,714	13,393	13,706	14,623	165,698	171,828	180,619
Vote 6 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>118,343</b>	<b>22,051</b>	<b>43,566</b>	<b>19,257</b>	<b>35,931</b>	<b>24,322</b>	<b>19,742</b>	<b>25,070</b>	<b>39,429</b>	<b>19,613</b>	<b>20,176</b>	<b>22,432</b>	<b>409,932</b>	<b>423,176</b>	<b>447,099</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	2,719	3,472	33,381	35,536	34,580
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		11,775	12,080	12,533	11,992	10,369	10,574	10,182	10,826	13,622	10,875	11,489	11,751	138,068	147,411	158,910
Vote 3 - Community and public safety		1,421	1,561	1,581	1,701	1,676	1,482	1,890	1,377	1,961	1,881	1,921	1,426	19,879	21,210	22,704
Vote 4 - Economic and environmental services		5,698	6,572	4,990	5,631	5,668	5,857	5,060	4,989	5,026	4,742	4,442	4,156	62,832	65,865	70,907
Vote 5 - Trading services		13,103	13,928	13,594	12,810	13,927	13,810	13,182	12,755	11,375	11,511	12,374	8,664	151,033	159,344	169,049
Vote 6 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>34,716</b>	<b>36,859</b>	<b>35,417</b>	<b>34,853</b>	<b>34,359</b>	<b>34,443</b>	<b>33,032</b>	<b>32,665</b>	<b>34,703</b>	<b>31,729</b>	<b>32,946</b>	<b>29,468</b>	<b>405,192</b>	<b>429,366</b>	<b>456,150</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>83,627</b>	<b>(14,808)</b>	<b>8,149</b>	<b>(15,596)</b>	<b>1,572</b>	<b>(10,121)</b>	<b>(13,291)</b>	<b>(7,595)</b>	<b>4,726</b>	<b>(12,116)</b>	<b>(12,770)</b>	<b>(7,036)</b>	<b>4,741</b>	<b>(6,190)</b>	<b>(9,051)</b>
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>83,627</b>	<b>(14,808)</b>	<b>8,149</b>	<b>(15,596)</b>	<b>1,572</b>	<b>(10,121)</b>	<b>(13,291)</b>	<b>(7,595)</b>	<b>4,726</b>	<b>(12,116)</b>	<b>(12,770)</b>	<b>(7,036)</b>	<b>4,741</b>	<b>(6,190)</b>	<b>(9,051)</b>

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		100,269	3,649	27,858	3,864	19,806	9,453	5,608	6,781	25,600	3,490	3,968	3,732	214,076	221,815	235,533
Executive and council		3,950	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3,950	–	–
Finance and administration		96,319	3,649	27,858	3,864	19,806	9,453	5,608	6,781	25,600	3,490	3,968	3,732	210,126	221,815	235,533
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		345	358	402	349	399	368	359	329	345	434	342	693	4,722	4,764	5,024
Community and social services		230	231	280	215	240	214	222	220	202	289	227	602	3,171	3,131	3,301
Sport and recreation		37	47	47	37	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	39	535	564	595
Public safety		78	80	75	97	112	107	90	62	96	98	68	52	1,016	1,070	1,128
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		1,972	2,364	2,601	2,395	2,477	1,979	1,809	2,686	916	2,530	2,402	1,305	25,437	24,770	25,923
Planning and development		130	131	180	115	140	214	222	220	202	189	227	155	2,124	856	903
Road transport		1,842	2,233	2,421	2,280	2,337	1,765	1,588	2,466	714	2,341	2,175	1,150	23,313	23,914	25,020
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		11,945	14,161	14,015	14,090	16,264	13,576	12,770	15,220	12,089	13,853	14,550	13,167	165,698	171,828	180,619
Energy sources		10,103	11,928	11,594	11,810	13,927	11,810	11,182	12,755	11,375	11,511	12,374	11,102	141,470	146,317	153,704
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		1,842	2,233	2,421	2,280	2,337	1,765	1,588	2,466	714	2,341	2,175	2,065	24,227	25,511	26,915
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>		114,530	20,531	44,875	20,697	38,947	25,375	20,546	25,016	38,949	20,307	21,262	18,897	409,932	423,176	447,099
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																
<b>Governance and administration</b>		14,754	15,720	15,455	14,726	15,843	15,506	14,294	14,351	12,638	13,782	13,623	10,757	171,448	182,948	193,490
Executive and council		1,421	1,561	1,581	1,701	1,676	1,482	890	1,377	961	1,881	921	1,371	16,824	17,927	19,163
Finance and administration		13,103	13,928	13,594	12,810	13,927	13,810	13,182	12,755	11,375	11,511	12,374	8,662	151,030	161,211	170,276
Internal audit		230	231	280	215	240	214	222	220	302	389	327	725	3,594	3,811	4,051
<b>Community and public safety</b>		1,498	1,551	1,655	1,792	1,385	1,669	1,592	1,780	1,713	1,631	2,093	1,521	19,879	21,210	22,704
Community and social services		578	530	525	697	545	607	590	562	513	544	568	446	6,705	7,147	7,643
Sport and recreation		130	131	180	115	140	214	222	220	202	189	227	150	2,120	2,234	2,359
Public safety		790	890	950	980	700	848	780	998	998	898	1,298	924	11,054	11,828	12,702
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		1,842	2,233	2,421	2,280	2,337	1,765	1,588	2,466	714	2,341	2,175	40,669	62,832	65,865	70,907
Planning and development		1,842	2,233	2,421	2,280	2,337	1,765	1,588	2,466	714	2,341	2,175	2,096	24,258	25,311	27,552
Road transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	38,574	38,574	40,553	43,354
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		11,601	12,479	12,249	12,602	12,312	12,979	12,774	12,534	13,088	12,142	14,468	11,806	151,033	159,344	169,049
Energy sources		10,103	10,928	10,594	10,810	10,927	11,810	11,182	10,755	11,375	10,511	12,374	10,605	131,974	138,928	147,099
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		1,498	1,551	1,655	1,792	1,385	1,169	1,592	1,780	1,713	1,631	2,093	1,200	19,059	20,416	21,949
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>		29,695	31,982	31,780	31,399	31,877	31,919	30,247	31,131	28,152	29,896	32,359	64,753	405,192	429,366	456,150
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		84,835	(11,451)	13,096	(10,702)	7,069	(6,544)	(9,701)	(6,116)	10,797	(9,589)	(11,097)	(45,856)	4,741	(6,190)	(9,051)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	1	84,835	(11,451)	13,096	(10,702)	7,069	(6,544)	(9,701)	(6,116)	10,797	(9,589)	(11,097)	(45,856)	4,741	(6,190)	(9,051)

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Community and public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Economic and environmental services		2,575	3,371	2,681	2,320	2,620	2,919	5,398	2,456	2,250	5,319	2,529	7,611	42,049	51,318	41,500
Vote 5 - Trading services		1,575	1,371	2,590	2,420	2,750	3,819	2,398	2,750	2,350	3,100	2,529	1,212	28,864	13,800	15,200
Vote 6 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	4,149	4,743	5,271	4,740	5,370	6,737	7,797	5,206	4,600	8,419	5,058	8,823	70,913	65,118	56,700
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		-	-	-	3,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,400	5,650	4,000	4,000
Vote 3 - Community and public safety		-	-	1,590	1,420	-	919	-	-	1,350	-	1,529	8,687	15,495	5,000	-
Vote 4 - Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	1,200	-	-	1,980	-	-	-	-	1,860	5,040	-	-
Vote 5 - Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-	-	-	-	800	1,700	1,700	-
Vote 6 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - No votenumber		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	-	-	1,590	5,870	-	1,819	1,980	-	1,350	-	1,529	13,747	27,885	10,700	4,000
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	4,149	4,743	6,861	10,610	5,370	8,556	9,777	5,206	5,950	8,419	6,587	22,571	98,798	75,818	60,700

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure



KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		-	-	-	3,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,400	5,650	4,000	4,000
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	3,250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,400	5,650	4,000	4,000
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	1,590	1,420	-	2,719	-	-	1,350	-	1,529	6,887	15,495	5,000	-
Community and social services		-	-	1,590	1,420	-	919	-	-	1,350	-	1,529	6,237	13,045	5,000	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	1,800	-	-	-	-	-	650	2,450	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		2,575	3,371	2,681	3,520	2,620	2,919	6,378	2,456	2,250	5,319	2,529	10,471	47,089	51,318	41,500
Planning and development		-	-	-	1,200	-	-	980	-	-	-	-	2,860	5,040	-	-
Road transport		2,575	3,371	2,681	2,320	2,620	2,919	5,398	2,456	2,250	5,319	2,529	7,611	42,049	51,318	41,500
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		1,575	1,371	2,590	2,420	2,750	3,819	2,398	2,750	2,350	3,100	2,529	2,912	30,564	15,500	15,200
Energy sources		1,575	1,371	2,590	2,420	2,750	2,919	2,398	2,750	2,350	3,100	2,529	2,112	28,864	13,800	15,200
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	900	-	-	-	-	-	800	1,700	1,700	-
<b>Other</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	4,149	4,743	6,861	10,610	5,370	9,456	8,777	5,206	5,950	8,419	6,587	22,671	98,798	75,818	60,700
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		2,575	1,371	2,590	2,420	2,750	2,919	2,398	2,750	2,350	3,100	2,529	3,211	30,963	29,318	30,062
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		2,575	1,371	2,590	2,420	2,750	2,919	2,398	2,750	2,350	3,100	2,529	3,211	30,963	29,318	30,062
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		4,149	4,743	5,271	4,740	5,370	5,837	7,797	5,206	4,600	6,419	5,058	8,645	67,835	46,500	30,638
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		6,724	6,114	7,861	7,160	8,120	8,756	10,195	7,956	6,950	9,519	7,587	11,856	98,798	75,818	60,700

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	4,662	4,597	55,400	4,020	6,621	3,161	3,520	3,584	3,520	3,590	3,411	38,529	134,615	143,242	151,120
Service charges - electricity revenue	11,740	11,742	14,225	9,633	5,206	6,412	8,608	8,380	9,157	8,505	8,462	21,177	123,247	129,779	136,917
Service charges - water revenue							-			-		-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue							-			-		-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	1,193	1,347	1,297	1,701	1,218	1,396	1,117	1,203	1,163	1,140	1,102	9,866	23,743	25,001	26,376
Service charges - other	79	50	72	50	43	60	66	43	45	96	65	51	720	1,048	1,106
Rental of facilities and equipment	122	120	134	116	121	130	158	137	145	198	190	300	1,871	1,970	2,079
Interest earned - external investments	516	561	507	569	1,108	505	539	541	575	560	511	2,035	8,528	8,980	9,474
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	291	382	393	371	496	277	367	380	310	350	370	586	4,572	4,814	5,079
Dividends received												-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	135	128	141	101	123	150	97	90	80	91	96	193	1,425	1,501	1,583
Licences and permits	354	287	263	521	372	210	162	316	391	265	295	725	4,161	4,381	4,622
Agency services												-	-	-	153
Transfer receipts - operational	19,269		388	1,725	1,266	13,302	-	-	24,722	-	-	(3)	60,670	58,352	63,183
Other revenue	352	331	220	349	327	304	311	340	304	342	303	274	3,758	3,958	4,175
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>38,712</b>	<b>19,546</b>	<b>73,042</b>	<b>19,157</b>	<b>16,899</b>	<b>25,907</b>	<b>14,946</b>	<b>15,015</b>	<b>40,412</b>	<b>15,136</b>	<b>14,806</b>	<b>73,735</b>	<b>367,311</b>	<b>383,027</b>	<b>405,869</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	30,963											-	30,963	29,318	30,062
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>69,675</b>	<b>19,546</b>	<b>73,042</b>	<b>19,157</b>	<b>16,899</b>	<b>25,907</b>	<b>14,946</b>	<b>15,015</b>	<b>40,412</b>	<b>15,136</b>	<b>14,806</b>	<b>73,735</b>	<b>398,274</b>	<b>412,345</b>	<b>435,931</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	10,845	10,891	10,984	10,841	10,655	10,883	10,660	10,461	10,623	10,523	10,123	18,747	136,237	146,014	157,064
Remuneration of councillors	690	684	519	519	519	619	585	685	685	685	585	816	7,589	8,136	8,754
Finance charges												-	-	9,379	9,876
Bulk purchases - Electricity	11,405	10,562	10,111	5,606	5,689	5,314	5,726	6,681	8,465	8,598	8,800	14,814	101,771	60,781	64,124
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer												-	-	-	-
Other materials	183	170	156	147	145	139	152	137	125	129	152	(239)	1,397	107,165	113,059
Contracted services	3,371	3,216	4,118	3,718	3,450	4,238	3,825	2,329	3,733	2,928	2,585	18,820	56,331	1,469	1,547
Transfers and grants - other municipalities												-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-										-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	2,420	3,075	2,850	2,771	2,853	2,937	2,808	2,918	2,948	3,989	3,350	2,319	35,238	37,105	39,146
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>28,914</b>	<b>28,597</b>	<b>28,737</b>	<b>23,602</b>	<b>23,311</b>	<b>24,131</b>	<b>23,757</b>	<b>23,210</b>	<b>26,579</b>	<b>26,852</b>	<b>25,595</b>	<b>55,277</b>	<b>338,563</b>	<b>370,049</b>	<b>393,570</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	4,575	4,226	4,796	4,134	3,892	3,877	4,890	8,398	4,456	9,250	8,319	37,986	98,798	75,818	60,700
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>33,489</b>	<b>32,823</b>	<b>33,533</b>	<b>27,736</b>	<b>27,203</b>	<b>28,008</b>	<b>28,647</b>	<b>31,609</b>	<b>31,035</b>	<b>36,102</b>	<b>33,914</b>	<b>93,263</b>	<b>437,361</b>	<b>445,867</b>	<b>454,270</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>36,186</b>	<b>(13,277)</b>	<b>39,509</b>	<b>(8,579)</b>	<b>(10,303)</b>	<b>(2,100)</b>	<b>(13,701)</b>	<b>(16,594)</b>	<b>9,377</b>	<b>(20,966)</b>	<b>(19,108)</b>	<b>(19,528)</b>	<b>(39,087)</b>	<b>(33,522)</b>	<b>(18,340)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	127,620	163,805	150,528	190,037	181,458	171,155	169,054	155,353	138,759	148,136	127,169	108,061	127,620	88,533	55,011
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	163,805	150,528	190,037	181,458	171,155	169,054	155,353	138,759	148,136	127,169	108,061	88,533	88,533	55,011	36,671

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

**KZN433 Greater Kokstad - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities**

[illegible]

### KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism  Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
SIGMA IT (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	SIGMA IT (PTY) LTD	13 June 2019	2,869
BLUE LEAPORD (PTY) LTD	Yrs	3	BLUE LEAPORD (PTY) LTD	23 December 2019	1,560
CLEAN SPOT SOLUTIONS CC	Yrs	4	CLEAN SPOT SOLUTIONS CC	17 January 2019	1,163
KELOTLHOKO JV MINATLOU CONSULTANCY	Yrs	3	KELOTLHOKO JV MINATLOU CONSULTANCY	03 April 2020	3,150
KANYISA PROPERTY AND MANAGEMENT SERVICES	Mths	60	KANYISA PROPERTY AND MANAGEMENT SERVICES	20 April 2022	2,256
CLEAN SPOT SOLUTIONS	Mths	36	CLEAN SPOT SOLUTIONS	30 June 2020	5,359
NDARAMAWE CONSTRUCTION	Mths	36	NDARAMAWE CONSTRUCTION	08 June 2020	3,492
SERENITY FINANCIAL SERVICES	Mths	36	SERENITY FINANCIAL SERVICES	11 June 2020	722
BRILLIANT TELECOMMUNICATION	Mths	36	BRILLIANT TELECOMMUNICATION	30 June 2020	2,679
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES NETWORK ALLIANCE	Mths	26	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGIES NETWORK ALLIANCE	31 October 2019	819
ILANGA SECURITY	Mths	36	ILANGA SECURITY	29 November 2020	7,407

## References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

1. Total agreement
2. Annual value

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

## KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

[illegible]

<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	1,800	2,055	2,055	16,790	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	1,800	2,055	2,055	16,790	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	1,800	2,055	2,055	5,000	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	11,790	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	1,200	1,200	1,200	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	1,200	1,200	1,200	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	500	500	3,000	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	500	500	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	1,040	4,851	4,851	1,200	1,000	1,200
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	1,040	4,851	4,851	1,200	1,000	1,200
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	805	1,267	1,267	1,245	1,000	800
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	805	1,267	1,267	1,245	1,000	800
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	6,410	13,669	13,669	6,300	900	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	6,410	13,669	13,669	6,300	900	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	650	900	900	3,250	2,000	2,000
Transport Assets		-	-	-	650	900	900	3,250	2,000	2,000
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	-	-	-	32,405	53,182	53,182	47,785	14,900	14,000

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

check balance	423	-	216	-4	-650,655	746,901	63,020,566	-23,780,000	-15,118,000
---------------	-----	---	-----	----	----------	---------	------------	-------------	-------------

**KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		55,796	33,426	37,338	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		55,796	33,426	37,338	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		55,796	33,426	37,338	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transport Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Libraries</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	1	55,796	33,426	37,338	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>		0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprechn"</b>		110.9%	83.9%	96.6%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital

check balance	423	-	216	-4	-650,655	746,901	63,020,566	-23,780,000	-15,118,000
---------------	-----	---	-----	----	----------	---------	------------	-------------	-------------

**KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class**

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class										
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		4,348	4,252	8,529	13,141	12,641	12,641	14,114	14,861	15,677
Roads Infrastructure		3,563	3,247	7,524	3,500	4,000	4,000	5,000	5,264	5,552
Roads		3,563	3,247	7,524	3,500	4,000	4,000	5,000	5,264	5,552
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		785	1,005	1,005	6,141	6,141	6,141	8,145	8,577	9,049
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		785	1,005	1,005	6,141	6,141	6,141	8,145	8,577	9,049
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	3,500	2,500	2,500	969	1,020	1,076
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	3,500	2,500	2,500	969	1,020	1,076
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		474	1,477	1,413	1,566	1,566	1,566	1,870	1,969	2,077
Community Facilities		58	175	110	460	460	460	360	379	400
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	20	-	150	150	150	150	158	167
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Museums			-			-	-	-	-	
Galleries			-			-	-	-	-	
Theatres			-			-	-	-	-	
Libraries	29	110	110	110	110	110	110	116	122	
Cemeteries/Crematoria			-			-	-	-	-	
Police	29	45	-	200	200	200	100	105	111	
Parks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	416	1,303	1,303	1,106	1,106	1,106	1,510	1,590	1,677	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	416	1,303	1,303	1,106	1,106	1,106	1,510	1,590	1,677	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	285	900	900	1,650	2,150	2,150	3,554	3,743	3,950	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	50	50	50	1,704	1,795	1,895	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	50	50	50	1,704	1,795	1,895	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	285	900	900	1,600	2,100	2,100	1,850	1,948	2,055	
Staff Housing	285	900	900	1,600	2,100	2,100	1,850	1,948	2,055	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	50	-	190	190	190	290	305	322	
Computer Equipment		50	-	190	190	190	290	305	322	
Furniture and Office Equipment	11	50	-	100	100	100	100	105	111	
Furniture and Office Equipment	11	50	-	100	100	100	100	105	111	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	200	211	222	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	1,500	1,500	1,500	200	211	222	
Transport Assets	739	1,190	2,564	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	739	1,190	2,564	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	5,857	7,919	13,406	18,147	18,147	18,147	20,128	21,195	22,361
R&M as a % of PPE		1.2%	1.7%	3.0%	3.9%	3.8%	3.8%	4.3%	4.4%	4.4%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		2.2%	3.1%	4.4%	4.9%	5.0%	9.0%	13.9%	5.2%	5.2%

## References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

[illegible]

**KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class**

[illegible]

Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	1,411	1,411	1,411	1,411	1,486	1,567	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	1,411	1,411	1,411	1,411	1,486	1,567	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	1,411	1,411	1,411	1,411	1,486	1,567	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	273	273	273	273	287	303	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	273	273	273	273	287	303	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	273	273	273	273	287	303	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	266	266	266	266	280	295	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	266	266	266	266	280	295	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	312	312	312	312	329	347	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	312	312	312	312	329	347	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	1,057	1,057	1,057	1,057	1,113	1,174	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	1,057	1,057	1,057	1,057	1,113	1,174	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	4,627	4,627	4,627	5,104	5,375	5,670	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	4,627	4,627	4,627	5,104	5,375	5,670	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation	1	50,315	39,846	38,665	63,138	52,138	52,138	57,721	60,781	64,124

References  
1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

|

Check

-

-

-

-

-

44,115

47,458

3,059

3,343

**KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class**

Description		Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			-	-	-	26,300	37,985	33,735	51,013	56,118	38,700
Roads Infrastructure			-	-	-	23,050	33,235	33,235	32,049	47,318	28,500
Roads			-	-	-	23,050	33,235	33,235	32,049	47,318	28,500
Road Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	500	5,000	5,000	5,000
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	500	5,000	5,000	5,000
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure			-	-	-	3,250	4,750	-	13,964	3,800	5,200
Power Plants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	3,250	4,750	-	13,964	3,800	5,200
MV Switching Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets			-	-	-	5,000	2,170	2,170	-	4,000	8,000
Community Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	5,000	2,170	2,170	-	4,000	8,000	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	5,000	2,170	2,170	-	4,000	8,000	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	-	-	-	31,300	40,155	35,905	51,013	60,118	46,700
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	49.1%	43.0%	40.3%	51.6%	80.1%	76.9%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	49.6%	77.0%	68.9%	88.4%	98.9%	72.8%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital expenditure

check balance	423	-	216	-4	-650,655	746,901	63,020,566	-23,780,000	-15,118,000
---------------	-----	---	-----	----	----------	---------	------------	-------------	-------------

**KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Finance and administration		5,650	4,000	4,000				
Vote 3 - Community and public safety		15,495	5,000	-				
Vote 4 - Economic and environmental services		47,089	51,318	41,500				
Vote 5 - Trading services		30,564	15,500	15,200				
Vote 6 - No votenumber		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - No votenumber		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - No votenumber		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - No votenumber		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - No votenumber		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - No votenumber		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - No votenumber		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - No votenumber		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - No votenumber		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - No votenumber		-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>98,798</b>	<b>75,818</b>	<b>60,700</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE & COUNCIL								
Vote 2 - Finance and administration								
Vote 3 - Community and public safety								
Vote 4 - Economic and environmental services								
Vote 5 - Trading services								
Vote 6 - No votenumber								
Vote 7 - No votenumber								
Vote 8 - No votenumber								
Vote 9 - No votenumber								
Vote 10 - No votenumber								
Vote 11 - No votenumber								
Vote 12 - No votenumber								
Vote 13 - No votenumber								
Vote 14 - No votenumber								
Vote 15 - No votenumber								
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
List other revenues sources if applicable								
List entity summary if applicable								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>98,798</b>	<b>75,818</b>	<b>60,700</b>	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)



KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Water/Gas/Capital project	Rat				Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS-co-ordinates		Total Project Estimate	Prior year estimates	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		Project Information		
R	Budget	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2							Audited Outcome 2017/18 - FY2018 Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year+1 2019/20	Budget Year+2 2020/21	Work location	New or Renewed
Parent municipality: List all capital projects proposed by Mankweng Vao																
Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate		Biometrics	No		Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified				300	600				N/A	New
Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate		Office furniture and equipment	No		Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified				200	200	1,000	800		N/A	New
Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate		Cleaning staff	No		Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified				500	-				N/A	New
Administrative and Corporate Support: Corporate		Customer look	No		Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified				400					N/A	New
Administrative and Corporate Support: Special		Furniture and office equipment Sound System	No		Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified									N/A	New
Budget and Treasury Officer: Budget & Treasury Officer		Finance: Office furniture and equipment	No		Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified				372					N/A	New
Community Halls and Facilities: Public Amenities		Placing Benches/ Communityway 9	No		Community Facilities	Communityway/Benches				1,500					10	
Community Halls and Facilities: Public Amenities		Placing Benches/ Communityway 9	No		Community Facilities	Communityway/Benches					5,000				5	
Community Halls and Facilities: Public Amenities		Youth centre (benches) community facilities	No		Community Facilities	Benches				-					5	
Community Halls and Facilities: Public Amenities		Community hall ward 8	No		Community Facilities	Halls				1,551					8	
Community Halls and Facilities: Public Amenities		Shayanyane hall	No		Community Facilities	Halls				235					1	
Community Halls and Facilities: Public Amenities		Community hall ward Mankweng	No		Community Facilities	Halls				240					1	
Community Halls and Facilities: Public Amenities		Shayanyane Hall Ward 10	No		Community Facilities	Halls				-	5,000				10	
Community Halls and Facilities: Public Amenities		Upgrade of Shayanyane Hostel	No		Staff Housing	Staff Housing					3,000				5	Renewed
Community Parks (including Nurseries): Parks		Children	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				100					N/A	New
Community Parks (including Nurseries): Parks		Playhouse	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				50					N/A	New
Community Parks (including Nurseries): Parks		Lined water roller roller and machine	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				50					N/A	New
Community Parks (including Nurseries): Parks		Buschclutter: Parks	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				50					N/A	New
Community and social services		Cultural Village	No		Community Facilities	Unspecified					5,000				N/A	New
Corporate Web Strategic Planning (DPS) LDOs		FRANKLIN Bakery	No		Community Facilities	Unspecified				125						
Corporate Web Strategic Planning (DPS) LDOs		Twinable Bakery	No		Community Facilities	Unspecified				125						
Corporate Web Strategic Planning (DPS) LDOs		Farm Production Support Unit	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				100						
Corporate Web Strategic Planning (DPS) LDOs		Tractor 2	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				3,200						
Corporate Web Strategic Planning (DPS) LDOs		Planting implements	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				100						
Corporate Web Strategic Planning (DPS) LDOs		Computer Equipment	No		Computer Equipment	Computer Software and Applications										
Corporate Web Strategic Planning (DPS) LDOs		PHS Scheme	No		Computer Equipment	Computer Software and Applications										
Electricity: Electrical Services (SR)		Electrification of informal Settlements Mopani Shantytown	No		Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks				-	2,914				6	
Electricity: Electrical Services (SR)		Bulk Infrastructure / Substation	No		Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks				10,000	11,000	10,000	10,000		3	New
Electricity: Electrical Services (SR)		MYCABLE upgrade Phase 3	No		Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks					3,000	3,000	3,000		3	Renewed
Electricity: Electrical Services (SR)		Theresa ZITJE Electrification	No		Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks				1,500						
Electricity: Electrical Services (SR)		Electrification of Windward Farm Development	No		Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks				1,500						
Electricity: Electrical Services (SR)		Electrification of Informal Settlements Mopani Shantytown	No		Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks				1,500						
Electricity: Electrical Services (SR)		Upgrade of Min-a-makana and Tlokweng	No		Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks				3,500	3,500				N/A	
Electricity: Electrical Services (SR)		Sherbo Queens Phase 2	No		Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks				200	250				3	New
Electricity: Electrical Services (SR)		Electrification of windward	No		Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks				2,000						
Electricity: Electrical Services (SR)		Electrical Trench with sludge	No		Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks				1,650	-					
Electricity: Electrical Services (SR)		MYCABLE Upgrade: ZETEMAN	No		Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks				1,000	-					
Electricity: Electrical Services (SR)		Transformers	No		Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks				300		800	1,000		N/A	New
Electricity: Electrical Services (SR)		Upgrading metal isolation	No		Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks				3,000	-					
Electricity: Electrical Services (SR)		Installation of Street Lights and High Mast Pole	No		Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks				-	2,800					
Electricity: Electrical Services (SR)		Electrification of informal Settlements Mopani Shantytown	No		Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks				1,000		1,200				
Electricity: Electrical Services (SR)		Electrification of informal houses	No		Electrical Infrastructure	MY Networks				-	3,900				6	Renewed
Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire (SR) Community		Fire office furniture and equipment	No		Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified				20						
Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire (SR) Community		Fire vehicle 361	No		Transport Assets	Workshops				600						
Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire (SR) Community		Fire engine	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				4,500						
Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire (SR) Community		Fire rescue vehicle	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				900						
Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire (SR) Community		Fire spring equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				300					N/A	New
Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire (SR) Community		Fire management centre	No		Non-revenue Operating	Unspecified				1					3	New
Fire Fighting and Protection: Fire (SR) Community		Fire Bunkie	No		Transport Assets	Workshops				650						
Information Technology: Information Technology (CT) Upgrade		Computer Equipment	No		Computer Equipment	Computer Software and Applications				1,531	1,000	1,000	1,200		N/A	Renewed
Information Technology: Information Technology (CT) Upgrade		Furniture and Office Equipment	No		Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified				3,320						
Information Technology: Information Technology (CT) Upgrade		Computer Equipment	No		Computer Equipment	Computer Software and Applications					200				N/A	New
Libraries and Archives: Library (SR) Community		Individual account cleaner	No		Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified				15	15				N/A	New
Libraries and Archives: Library (SR) Community		Individual account cleaner	No		Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified				15	15				N/A	New
Libraries and Archives: Library (SR) Community		Individual account cleaner	No		Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified				15	15				N/A	New
Libraries and Archives: Library (SR) Community		Individual account cleaner	No		Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified				5	5				N/A	New
Mayor and Council: Councils (SR)		Statue	No		Biological or Cultural Assets	Monuments				1,200						New
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control		Upgrading of traffic lighting machine	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				-						
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control		Traffic office furniture and equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				180					N/A	New
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control		Traffic office furniture and equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				100						
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control		Traffic office furniture and equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				100						
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control		Traffic office furniture and equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				800						
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control		Traffic office furniture and equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				100	200				N/A	New
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control		Traffic office furniture and equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				100					N/A	New
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control		Traffic office furniture and equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				50					N/A	New
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control		Traffic office furniture and equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				100					N/A	New
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control		Traffic office furniture and equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				40					N/A	New
Police Forces Traffic and Street Parking Control		Traffic office furniture and equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				30					N/A	New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				90						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				900						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				110						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				300						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				400						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				90						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				200						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				100						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				50						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				40						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				30						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				90						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				110						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				300						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				400						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				90						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				200						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				100						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				50						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				40						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				30						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				90						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				110						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				300						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				400						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				90						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				200						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				100						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				50						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				40						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				30						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				90						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				110						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				300						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				400						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				90						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				200						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				100						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				50						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				40						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				30						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				90						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				110						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				300						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				400						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				90						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				200						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				100						New
Roads: Roads (SR) Infrastructure Planning & Design		Machinery and Equipment	No		Machinery and Equipment	Workshops				50						New
R																

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. As per Table SA4
3. As per Table SA34
4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote
5. Connect to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	1,2							Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
							Year					
<b>R thousand</b>												
<b>Parent municipality:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>				<i>Examples</i>	<i>Examples</i>							
<b>Entities:</b> <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>												
<b>Entity Name</b> <i>Project name</i>												

References

1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

2. Refer MFMA s30

3. As per Table SA34

4. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.



KZN433 Greater Kokstad - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
										Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location		
R thousand	4				6			5									
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>																	
1. PLANNING:																	
GIS Data Update		Update of Municipal spatial data			No								120	126	133	all	
R56 HOUSING DEVELOPMENT		Housing to be build			No								1,500	1,580	1,666	all	
2. Municipal manager																	
PUBLIC PARTICIPATION:		Izimbozo (IDP & Budget road Shows and other outreach programs). Review of Public Participation			No								500 000	527	555	all	
Launch of Adam Kok II Statue		Launch of Adam Kok II Statue			No								1 500 000			all	
Capacity Building of ward committees		Training			No								500	527	555	all	
Ward committee operations		Stipent			No								1,262	1,329	1,402	all	
SPECIAL PROGRAMS																	
Educational programmes		Back to school programm			No								130	137	144	all	
Performing artists Arts culture 8260430		Performing artists Arts culture			No								100	105	111	all	
Promotional kit Sports programmes 8260430		Promotional kit Sports programmes			No								150	158	167	all	
Transportation annual reed dance 8270113		Transportation annual reed dance			No								58	61	64	all	
Accommodation Sports programmes 8260430		Accommodation Sports programmes			No								100	105	111	all	
Catering services 008/270113		Catering services			No								175	184	194	all	
Stage PA etc Arts culture 8260430		Stage PA etc Arts culture			No								50	53	56	all	
Stage and sound crew 008/270113		Stage and sound crew			No								65	68	72	all	
Special programmes business plans		Special programmes business plans			No								100	105	111	all	
IGR & COMMUNICATIONS:																	
Branding		Branding			No								320	337	355	all	
Publicity Newsletters		Publicity Newsletters			No								260	274	289	all	
Publicity 8260386 Diaries Calenders		Publicity 8260386 Diaries Calenders			No												
INTERNAL AUDIT																	
Audit committee fees		Audit committee fees			No								500	527	555	all	
Provision for investigations		Provision for investigations			No								700	737	778	all	
Municipal disciplinary board		Municipal disciplinary board			No								300	316	333	all	
Risk management committee fees		Risk management committee fees			No								50	53	56	all	
Anti fraud hotline		Anti fraud hotline			No								130	137	144	all	
LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT																	
Logistics and ICT Hub		Logistics and ICT Hub			No								500		500	all	
LED, Tourism, SMME plan		LED, Tourism, SMME plan			No								75	79	83	all	
Assistance and support		Assistance and support			No								440	463	489	all	
Agricultural Marketing		Agricultural Marketing			No								50	53	56	all	
Promotion and marketing		Promotion and marketing			No								260	274	289	all	
3. CORPORATE SERVICES																	
ICT:					No												
Computer contracts software		Computer contracts software			No								1,520	1,601	1,689	all	
HUMAN RESOURCES																	
Protective clothing		Protective clothing			No								1,600	1,685	1,777	all	
Job Evaluation		Job Evaluation			No								60	63	67	all	
Study grant		Study grant			No												
Workmans Compensation		Workmans Compensation			No								600	632	667	all	
Advertising		Advertising			No								480	484	511	all	
Recruitment expenses		Recruitment expenses			No								150	158	167	all	
Municipal By-Laws		Municipal By-Laws			No								200	211	222	all	
COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES																	
Development of cricket field at oval sports ground		Development of cricket field at oval sports ground			No								700	737	778	all	
Library Marketing Programs		Library Marketing Programs			No								100	105	111	all	
Traffic signs 360235040		Traffic signs			No								100	105	111	all	
Sport, Arts & Culture		Mayoral Games			No								200	211	222	all	
Sports support program		Sports support program			No								150	158	167	all	
Local Arts and Culture festival		Local Arts and Culture festival			No								150	158	167	all	
Disaster Management, Fire & Rescue Services		Fire Fighting Equipment			No								150	158	167	all	
(Hoses, Nozzles, Knapsacks, Fire Beaters & Foam Induction Tubes and Foam)		(Hoses, Nozzles, Knapsacks, Fire Beaters & Foam Induction Tubes and Foam)			No												
Disaster relief 361260200		Disaster relief 361260200			No								100	105	111	all	
Disaster risk reduction program		Disaster risk reduction program			No								100	105	111	all	
(Volunteer development & training)		(Volunteer development & training)			No								70	74	78	all	
Small tools equipment 361260425		Small tools equipment 361260425			No								70	74	78	all	
Parent operational expenditure																	
1													14,375	15,137	16,470		
Entities: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
Entity A																	
Water project A																	
Entity B																	
Electricity project B																	
Entity Operational expenditure																	
Total Operational expenditure													--	--	--	--	
													--	--	14,375	15,137	16,470

References  
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure  
2. As per Table SA5